

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

FOOD AND DRUG ADMINISTRATION  
CENTER FOR DRUG EVALUATION AND RESEARCH  
  
JOINT MEETING OF THE ANESTHETIC AND ANALGESIC  
DRUG PRODUCTS (AADPAC) AND THE DRUG SAFETY AND  
RISK MANAGEMENT (DSaRM) ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Virtual Meeting

Tuesday, February 15, 2022

9:30 a.m. to 5:36 p.m.

1 **Meeting Roster**

2 **DESIGNATED FEDERAL OFFICER (Non-Voting)**

3 **Moon Hee V. Choi, PharmD**

4 Division of Advisory Committee and

5 Consultant Management

6 Office of Executive Programs, CDER, FDA

7

8 **ANESTHETIC AND ANALGESIC DRUG PRODUCTS ADVISORY**

9 **COMMITTEE MEMBERS (Voting)**

10 **Brian T. Bateman, MD, MSc**

11 *(Chairperson)*

12 Professor and Chair

13 Department of Anesthesiology, Perioperative, and

14 Pain Medicine

15 Stanford University School of Medicine

16 Stanford, California

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Basavana G. Goudra, MD, FRCA, FCARSCI**

2 Clinical Associate Professor of Anesthesiology and  
3 Critical Care Medicine

4 Director of Endoscopy Anesthesia Services at the  
5 Penn Presbyterian Medical Center

6 Perelman School of Medicine

7 Hospital of the University of Pennsylvania

8 Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

9

10 **Jennifer Higgins, PhD**

11 *(Consumer Representative)*

12 Owner

13 Commonwealth GrantWorks

14 Southampton, Massachusetts

15

16 **Maryam Jowza, MD**

17 Associate Professor of Anesthesiology and Pain  
18 Management

19 University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill

20 Chapel Hill, North Carolina

21

22

1 **Maura S. McAuliffe, CRNA, MSN, MSNA, PhD, FAAN**

2 Professor, College of Nursing

3 Director, Nurse Anesthesia Program

4 East Carolina University

5 Greenville, North Carolina

6

7 **Mary Ellen McCann, MD, MPH**

8 Associate Professor, Anesthesiology,

9 Critical Care and Pain Medicine

10 Harvard Medical School

11 Boston Children's Hospital

12 Boston, Massachusetts

13

14 **Rebecca Richmond, PharmD, BCPS**

15 Associate Chief Pharmacy Officer

16 Central Pharmacy Services

17 Duke University Hospital

18 Durham, North Carolina

19

20

21

22

1     **Abigail B. Shoben, PhD**

2     Associate Professor, Division of Biostatistics

3     College of Public Health

4     The Ohio State University

5     Columbus, Ohio

6

7     **Michael Sprintz, DO, DFASAM**

8     Clinical Assistant Professor

9     Division of Geriatric and Palliative Medicine

10    University of Texas Health Science Center

11    Houston, Texas

12    Founder and CEO

13    Sprintz Center for Pain, PLLC

14    Shenandoah, Texas

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1     **Sherif Zaafran, MD, FASA**

2     President, Texas Medical Board

3     Vice-Chair, Clinical Governance Board

4     US Anesthesia Partners Gulf Coast

5     Memorial Healthcare System Acute and Chronic Pain

6     Committee, Houston

7     Memorial Healthcare System Perioperative

8     Committee, Houston

9     US Anesthesia Partners

10    Houston, Texas

11

12    **ANESTHETIC AND ANALGESIC DRUG PRODUCTS ADVISORY**

13    **COMMITTEE MEMBER (Non-Voting)**

14    **Jay Horrow, MD, MS, FACC**

15    *(Industry Representative)*

16    Clinical Professor

17    Anesthesiology & Critical Care Medicine

18    Perelman School of Medicine

19    University of Pennsylvania

20    Clinical Lead, Cardiovascular Drug Development

21    Bristol-Myers Squibb

22    Lawrenceville, New Jersey

1       **DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

2       **MEMBERS (Voting)**

3       **Karim Anton Calis, PharmD, MPH, FASHP, FCCP**

4       Director of Clinical Research and Compliance

5       Office of the Clinical Director

6       Division of Intramural Research

7       *Eunice Kennedy Shriver* National Institute of Child

8       Health and Human Development

9       National Institutes of Health

10      Bethesda, Maryland

11

12      **Marie R. Griffin, MD, MPH**

13      Professor of Health Policy, Emerita

14      Department of Health Policy

15      Vanderbilt University

16      Nashville, Tennessee

17

18      **Sonia Hernandez-Diaz, MD, MPH, DrPH**

19      Professor of Epidemiology

20      Department of Epidemiology

21      Harvard T.H. Chan School of Public Health

22      Boston, Massachusetts

1 **John B. Hertig, PharmD, MS, CPPS, FASHP**

2 Associate Professor and Vice Chair

3 Department of Pharmacy Practice

4 Butler University College of Pharmacy and

5 Health Sciences

6 Indianapolis, Indiana

7

8 **Collin A. Hovinga, PharmD, MS, FCCP**

9 Senior Vice President

10 Clinical and Scientific Development

11 The Institute for Advanced Clinical Trials

12 (I-ACT) for Children

13 Clinical Associate Professor of Pharmacy

14 University of Texas at Austin

15 College of Pharmacy

16 Austin, Texas

17

18

19

20

21

22



1     **Krista F. Huybrechts, MS, PhD**

2     Associate Professor of Medicine and Epidemiology  
3     Harvard Medical School and Harvard T.H. Chan  
4     School of Public Health  
5     Division of Pharmacoepidemiology and  
6     Pharmacoeconomics, Department of Medicine  
7     Brigham & Women's Hospital  
8     Boston, Massachusetts

9

10    **Vincent Lo Re III, MD, MSCE**

11    Associate Professor of Epidemiology and  
12    Medicine, Center for Clinical Epidemiology and  
13    Biostatistics, Center for Pharmacoepidemiology  
14    Research and Training  
15    Perelman School of Medicine  
16    University of Pennsylvania  
17    Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

18

19

20

21

22

1     **Mara McAdams DeMarco, MS, PhD**

2     Associate Professor and Director of Clinical

3     Outcomes Research

4     Department of Surgery

5     Johns Hopkins University School of Medicine

6     Department of Epidemiology

7     Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health

8     Baltimore, Maryland

9

10    **Suzanne B. Robotti**

11    *(Consumer Representative)*

12    President, MedShadow Foundation

13    Executive Director, DES Action USA

14    New York, New York

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1       **DRUG SAFETY AND RISK MANAGEMENT ADVISORY COMMITTEE**

2       **MEMBER (Non-Voting)**

3       **Reema J. Mehta, PharmD, MPH**

4       *(Industry Representative)*

5       Vice President

6       Head of Risk Assessment and Management

7       Center of Excellence

8       Pfizer, Inc.

9       North Peapack, New Jersey

10

11       **TEMPORARY MEMBERS (Voting)**

12       **Joseph O'Brien, MBA**

13       *(Patient Representative)*

14       President & CEO

15       National Scoliosis Foundation

16       Stoughton, Massachusetts

17

18

19

20

21

22

1     **Anne-Michelle Ruha, MD**

2     Chair, Department of Medical Toxicology  
3     Banner - University Medical Center Phoenix  
4     Professor, Departments of Internal Medicine and  
5     Emergency Medicine  
6     University of Arizona College of Medicine-  
7     Phoenix  
8     Phoenix, Arizona

9

10    **Kevin L. Zacharoff, MD, FACIP, FACPE, FAAP**

11    Faculty and Clinical Instructor  
12    Course Director Pain and Addiction  
13    Distinguished Visiting Scholar In Medical  
14    Humanities, Compassionate Care, and Bioethics  
15    Department of Family, Population, and Preventive  
16    Medicine  
17    Renaissance School of Medicine at  
18    Stony Brook University  
19    Stony Brook, New York

20

21

22

1       **FDA PARTICIPANTS (Non-Voting)**

2       **Rigoberto Roca, MD**

3       Director

4       Division of Anesthesiology, Addiction Medicine  
5       and Pain Medicine (DAAP)

6       Office of Neuroscience (ON)

7       Office of New Drugs (OND), CDER, FDA

8

9       **Lisa Wiltrout, MD**

10      Medical Officer

11      DAAP, ON, OND, CDER, FDA

12

13      **Judy A. Staffa, PhD**

14      Associate Director for Public Health Initiatives

15      Office of Surveillance and Epidemiology (OSE)

16      CDER, FDA

17

18

19

20

21

22

1 **Tamra Meyer, PhD, MPH**

2 Associate Director for Nonmedical Drug Use

3 Division of Epidemiology II

4 Office of Pharmacovigilance and Epidemiology

5 OSE, CDER, FDA

6

7 **Dominic Chiapperino, PhD**

8 Director

9 Controlled Substance Staff

10 Office of the Center Director

11 CDER, FDA

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

1	C O N T E N T S	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Call to Order	
4	Brian Bateman, MD, MSc	18
5	Introduction of Committee	
6	Moon Hee Choi, PharmD	18
7	Conflict of Interest Statement	
8	Moon Hee Choi, PharmD	29
9	Statement on Formal Dispute Resolution	
10	Request	
11	Moon Hee Choi, PharmD	33
12	FDA Opening Remarks	
13	Rigoberto Roca, MD	35
14	<b>Applicant Presentations - Avenue Therapeutics</b>	
15	Introduction	
16	Lucy Lu, MD	38
17	Mechanism of Action and Intravenous (IV)	
18	Tramadol Experience in European Union	
19	Richard Langford, MD	42
20	Pharmacokinetics, Clinical Efficacy, and	
21	Safety	
22	Lucy Lu, MD	48

1	C O N T E N T S (continued)	
2	AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
3	Discussion of FDA Concerns	
4	Lucy Lu, MD	72
5	Epidemiology of Abuse of Tramadol	
6	Janetta Iwanicki, MD	73
7	Clinical Perspective from a U.S.	
8	Investigator	
9	Harold Minkowitz, MD	77
10	Clarifying Questions for Applicant	87
11	<b>FDA Presentations</b>	
12	Tramadol IV: A Multidisciplinary Review	
13	Lisa Wiltrout, MD	129
14	Abuse Potential Considerations for	
15	Tramadol IV Injection Under NDA 213231	
16	James Tolliver, PhD	156
17	Epidemiologic Data and Public Health	
18	Considerations in Evaluating	
19	Benefit-Risk of IV Tramadol	
20	Christina Greene, PhD	164
21	Summary and Concluding Remarks	
22	Lisa Wiltrout, MD	171



1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

C O N T E N T S (continued)

AGENDA ITEM	PAGE
Clarifying Questions for FDA	173
<b>Open Public Hearing</b>	191
Clarifying Questions to Applicant (continued)	238
Clarifying Questions to FDA (continued)	243
Charge to the Committee	
Rigoberto Roca, MD	256
Questions to the Committee and Discussion	259
Adjournment	358

P R O C E E D I N G S

(9:30 a.m.)

**Call to Order**

DR. BATEMAN: Good morning and welcome. I would first like to remind everyone to please mute your line when you are not speaking. For media and press, the FDA press contact is Lauren-Jei McCarthy. Her email is currently displayed.

My name is Brian Bateman, and I'll be chairing this meeting. I will now call the February 15, 2022 Joint Meeting of the Anesthetic and Analgesic Drug Products Advisory Committee and the Drug Safety and Risk Management Advisory Committee to order. Dr. Moon Hee Choi is the designated federal officer for this meeting and will begin with introductions.

**Introduction of Committee**

DR. CHOI: Good morning. My name is Moon Hee Choi, and I'm the designated federal officer for this meeting. When I call your name, please introduce yourself by stating your name and affiliation.

1 Dr. Bateman?

2 DR. BATEMAN: Good morning. Brian Bateman.  
3 I'm professor and chair of the Department of  
4 Anesthesiology, Perioperative, and Pain Medicine at  
5 Stanford University.

6 DR. CHOI: Dr. Goudra?

7 DR. JOWZA: Good morning. I'm Maryam Jowza.  
8 I'm the associate professor of Anesthesiology and  
9 Pain Management at UNC School of Medicine.

10 DR. CHOI: Thank you, Dr. Jowza. I was  
11 calling on Dr. Goudra.

12 DR. JOWZWA: Oh, I'm sorry.

13 DR. CHOI: No problem.

14 Dr. Basavana Goudra, please?

15 (No response.)

16 DR. CHOI: Dr. Goudra, you might be on mute.

17 (No response.)

18 DR. CHOI: Dr. Goudra, you might be on mute.

19 DR. GOUDRA: Do you hear me now?

20 DR. CHOI: Yes, we can.

21 DR. GOUDRA: Hello?

22 DR. CHOI: Yes. Please introduce yourself.

1 DR. GOUDRA: Yes. Basavana Goudra,  
2 anesthesiologist at Penn Medicine, Philadelphia.

3 DR. CHOI: Dr. Higgins?

4 DR. HIGGINS: Jennifer Higgins, consumer  
5 representative to AADPAC.

6 DR. CHOI: Dr. Horrow?

7 DR. HORROW: Good morning. I'm Jay Horrow.  
8 I design and conduct clinical trials at  
9 Bristol-Myers Squibb, and I am clinical professor  
10 of Anesthesiology and Critical Care Medicine at the  
11 University of Pennsylvania.

12 DR. CHOI: Dr. Jowza?

13 DR. JOWZA: Good morning again. I'm Maryam  
14 Jowza. I'm associate professor of Anesthesiology  
15 and Pain Management at University of North  
16 Carolina.

17 DR. CHOI: Dr. McAuliffe?

18 DR. McAULIFFE: Good morning. I'm Maura  
19 McAuliffe. I'm professor of nursing and director  
20 of the Nurse Anesthesia Program at East Carolina  
21 University.

22 DR. CHOI: Dr. McCann?

1 (No response.)

2 DR. CHOI: Dr. McCann?

3 (No response.)

4 DR. CHOI: It looks like you're on mute,  
5 Dr. McCann.

6 (No response.)

7 DR. CHOI: Dr. McCann, can you hear me?

8 (No response.)

9 DR. CHOI: Perhaps you might be double  
10 muted.

11 DR. McCANN: I'm not muted at all.

12 DR. CHOI: Okay. We can hear you now. Can  
13 you please introduce yourself?

14 DR. McCANN: Okay. I'm Dr. Mary Ellen  
15 McCann at Harvard Medical School, associate  
16 professor, and I work at Boston Children's  
17 Hospital. I apologize.

18 DR. CHOI: Thank you.

19 Dr. Richmond?

20 DR. RICHMOND: Good morning. I'm Rebecca  
21 Richmond, associate chief pharmacy officer at Duke  
22 University Hospital in Durham, North Carolina.

1 DR. CHOI: Dr. Shoben?

2 DR. SHO BEN: Hi. I'm Abby Shoben. I'm an  
3 associate professor of biostatistics at The Ohio  
4 State University.

5 DR. CHOI: Dr. Sprintz?

6 DR. SPRINTZ: Hi. This is Michael Sprintz.  
7 I'm an anesthesiologist, pain medicine specialist,  
8 and addiction medicine specialist at the Sprintz  
9 Center for Pain, and I'm a clinical assistant  
10 professor at University of Texas Health Science in  
11 Houston.

12 DR. CHOI: Dr. Zaafran?

13 (No response.)

14 DR. CHOI: Dr. Zaafran?

15 (No response.)

16 DR. CHOI: It looks like Dr. Zaafran may not  
17 be on yet, so I will go back to him.

18 Dr. Calis?

19 DR. CALIS: Good morning. This is Karim  
20 Calis. I'm director of Clinical Research and  
21 Compliance for the National Institute of Child  
22 Health and Human Development at NIH, and I'm also

1 chair of the NIH Intramural IRB.

2 DR. CHOI: Dr. Griffin?

3 DR. GRIFFIN: Yes. Good morning. This is  
4 Marie Griffin. I'm an internist and  
5 pharmacoepidemiologist and professor emerita of  
6 Health Policy at Vanderbilt University.

7 DR. CHOI: Dr. Hernandez-Diaz?

8 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Good morning. Sonia  
9 Hernandez-Diaz. I'm professor of  
10 pharmacoepidemiology at the Harvard Chan School of  
11 Public Health in Boston.

12 DR. CHOI: Dr. Hertig?

13 DR. HERTIG: Good morning. John Hertig.  
14 I'm associate professor and vice chair of Pharmacy  
15 Practice at Butler University College of Pharmacy  
16 and Health Sciences in Indianapolis.

17 DR. CHOI: Dr. Hovinga?

18 (No response.)

19 DR. CHOI: Dr. Hovinga?

20 DR. HOVINGA: Sorry. I was double-muted.

21 Can you hear me?

22 DR. CHOI: Yes, we can. Can you please

1 introduce yourself?

2 DR. HOVINGA: I'm Collin Hovinga. I'm  
3 clinical associate professor at the UT College of  
4 Pharmacy in Austin, Texas, and I'm senior vice  
5 president for Clinical and Scientific Development  
6 at I-ACT for Children. Thank you.

7 DR. CHOI: Dr. Huybrechts?

8 DR. HUYBRECHTS: Good morning. I'm Krista  
9 Huybrechts. I'm a pharmacoepidemiologist in the  
10 Division of Pharmacoepidemiology at Brigham and  
11 Women's Hospital, and associate professor of  
12 medicine at Harvard Medical School.

13 DR. CHOI: Dr. Lo Re?

14 DR LO RE: Hi. I'm Vincent Lo Re. I'm in  
15 the Center for Clinical Epidemiology and  
16 Biostatistics the Center for Pharmacoepi Research  
17 and Training in the Division of Infectious Diseases  
18 at the University of Pennsylvania.

19 DR. CHOI: Dr. McAdams DeMarco?

20 DR. McADAMS DeMARCO: Hi. I'm Mara McAdams  
21 DeMarco, and I'm an epidemiologist and the  
22 associate professor and associate chair of research



1 at the New York University Department of surgery in  
2 New York City.

3 DR. CHOI: Dr. Mehta?

4 DR. MEHTA: Hi. Good morning. I'm Reema  
5 Mehta, and I am head of Risk Assessment and  
6 Management at Pfizer, and I am the non-voting  
7 industry rep.

8 DR. CHOI: Ms. Robotti?

9 MS. ROBOTTI: Hi. I'm Suzanne Robotti. I'm  
10 the founder and president of MedShadow Foundation  
11 and the executive director of DES Action USA.

12 DR. CHOI: Mr. O'Brien?

13 MR. O'BRIEN: Good morning. I'm Joe  
14 O'Brien. I'm president and CEO of the National  
15 Scoliosis Foundation, and I am the patient  
16 representative.

17 DR. CHOI: Dr. Ruha?

18 DR. RUHA: Hi. I'm Anne-Michelle Ruha. I'm  
19 the chief of the Department of Medical Toxicology  
20 at Banner University Medical Center in Phoenix and  
21 professor of medicine and emergency medicine at the  
22 University of Arizona College of Medicine in

1 Phoenix.

2 DR. CHOI: Dr. Zacharoff?

3 DR. ZACHAROFF: Hi. Good morning. Kevin  
4 Zacharoff. My expertise is in anesthesiology and  
5 pain medicine. I'm the course director of Pain and  
6 Addiction at the Renaissance School of Medicine at  
7 Stony Brook University.

8 DR. CHOI: Dr. Roca?

9 DR. ROCA: Good morning. My name is Rigo  
10 Roca. I am the division director for the Division  
11 of Anesthesiology, Addiction Medicine, and Pain  
12 Medicine in the Office of Neuroscience.

13 DR. CHOI: Dr. Wiltrout?

14 DR. WILTROUT: Good morning. My name is  
15 Dr. Lisa Wiltrout. I'm a medical officer in the  
16 Division of Anesthesiology, Addiction Medicine, and  
17 Pain Medicine in the Office of Neuroscience.

18 DR. CHOI: Dr. Staffa?

19 DR. STAFFA: Good morning. I'm Judy Staffa.  
20 I'm the associate director for Public Health  
21 Initiatives in the Office of Surveillance and  
22 Epidemiology in CDER at FDA.

1 DR. CHOI: Dr. Meyer?

2 DR. MEYER: Good morning. I'm the associate  
3 director for Nonmedical Drug Use in the Division of  
4 Epidemiology in the Office of Surveillance and  
5 Epidemiology also in CDER.

6 DR. CHOI: Dr. Chiapperino?

7 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Good morning. I'm Dominic  
8 Chiapperino. I'm the director of the Controlled  
9 Substance Staff in the Drug Center. Thank you.

10 DR. CHOI: Okay. I'm sorry. We need to go  
11 back.

12 Dr. Zaafran, it looks like you're on. If  
13 you can please introduce yourself by stating your  
14 name and affiliation.

15 DR. ZAAFRAN: Thank you. Good morning.  
16 This is Dr. Zaafran. I'm with US Anesthesia  
17 Partners and also the president of the Texas  
18 Medical Board.

19 DR. CHOI: Thank you.

20 DR. BATEMAN: For topics such as those being  
21 discussed at this meeting, there are often a  
22 variety of opinions, some of which are quite

1 strongly held. Our goal is that this meeting will  
2 be a fair and open forum for discussion of these  
3 issues, and that individuals can express their  
4 views without interruption.

5 Thus, as a gentle reminder, individuals will  
6 be allowed to speak into the record only if  
7 recognized by the chairperson. We look forward to  
8 a productive meeting.

9 In the spirit of the Federal Advisory  
10 Committee Act and the Government in the Sunshine  
11 Act, we ask that the advisory committee members  
12 take care that their conversations about the topic  
13 at hand take place in the open forum of the  
14 meeting. We are aware that members of the media  
15 are anxious to speak with the FDA about these  
16 proceedings, however, FDA will refrain from  
17 discussing the details of this meeting with the  
18 media until its conclusion. Also, the committee is  
19 reminded to please refrain from discussing the  
20 meeting topic during the breaks or lunch. Thank  
21 you.

22 Dr. Moon Hee Choi will read the Conflict of

1 Interest Statement for the meeting.

2 **Conflict of Interest Statement**

3 DR. CHOI: The Food and Drug Administration,  
4 FDA, is convening today's joint meeting of the  
5 Anesthetic and Analgesic Drugs Products Advisory  
6 Committee and the Drug Safety and Risk Management  
7 Advisory Committee under the authority of the  
8 Federal Advisory Committee Act of 1972.

9 With the exception of the industry  
10 representative, all members and temporary voting  
11 members of the committees are special government  
12 employees or regular federal employees from other  
13 agencies and are subject to federal conflict of  
14 interest laws and regulations.

15 The following information on the status of  
16 these committees' compliance with federal ethics  
17 and conflict of interest laws, covered by but not  
18 limited to those found at 18 U.S.C., Section 208,  
19 is being provided to participants in today's  
20 meeting and to the public. FDA has determined that  
21 members and temporary voting members of these  
22 committees are in compliance with federal ethics

1 and conflict of interest laws.

2 Under 18 U.S.C., Section 208, Congress has  
3 authorized FDA to grant waivers to special  
4 government employees and regular federal employees  
5 who have potential financial conflicts when it is  
6 determined that the agency's need for a special  
7 government employee's services outweighs his or her  
8 potential financial conflict of interest or when  
9 the interest of a regular federal employee is not  
10 so substantial as to be deemed likely to affect the  
11 integrity of the services which the government may  
12 expect from the employee.

13 Related to the discussions of today's  
14 meeting, members and temporary voting members of  
15 the committees have been screened for potential  
16 financial conflicts of interest of their own, as  
17 well as those imputed to them, including those of  
18 their spouses or minor children and, for purposes  
19 of 18 U.S.C., Section 208, their employers. These  
20 interests may include investments; consulting;  
21 expert witness testimony; contracts, grants,  
22 CRADAs; teaching, speaking, writing; patents and

1 royalties; and primary employment.

2 Today's agenda involves the discussion of  
3 new drug application NDA 213231 for tramadol  
4 hydrochloride injection submitted by Avenue  
5 Therapeutics, Incorporated, for the management of  
6 moderate to moderately severe pain in adults in a  
7 medically supervised healthcare setting.

8 The issues for the committees to discuss  
9 include the clinical relevance of tramadol  
10 hydrochloride injection, an opioid intended for  
11 management of acute pain in a medically supervised  
12 healthcare setting, when its onset of action is  
13 delayed and its proposed dosing is a fixed-dosing  
14 regimen.

15 This is a particular matters meeting during  
16 which specific matters related to Avenue  
17 Therapeutics' NDA will be discussed.

18 Based on the agenda for today's meeting and  
19 all financial interests reported by the committee  
20 members and temporary voting members, no conflict  
21 of interest waivers have been issued in connection  
22 with this meeting. To ensure transparency, we

1 encourage all standing committee members and  
2 temporary voting members to disclose any public  
3 statements that they have made concerning the  
4 product at issue.

5 With respect to FDA's invited industry  
6 representatives, we would like to disclose that  
7 Drs. Jay Horrow and Reema Mehta are participating.  
8 in this meeting as non-voting industry  
9 representatives acting on behalf of regulated  
10 industry. Drs. Horrow and Mehta's role at this  
11 meeting is to represent industry in general and not  
12 any particular company. Dr. Horrow is employed by  
13 Bristol-Myers Squibb and Dr. Mehta is employed by  
14 Pfizer.

15 We would like to remind members and  
16 temporary voting members that if the discussions  
17 involve any other products or firms not already on  
18 the agenda for which an FDA participant has a  
19 personal or imputed financial interest, the  
20 participants need to exclude themselves from such  
21 involvement and their exclusion will be noted for  
22 the record. FDA encourages all other participants



1 to advise the committees of any financial  
2 relationships that they may have with the firm at  
3 issue. Thank you.

4 DR. BATEMAN: For today's meeting, the  
5 meeting DFO will read a statement on the formal  
6 dispute resolution request.

7 Dr. Moon Hee Choi, please proceed.

8 **Statement on Formal Dispute**

9 **Resolution Request**

10 DR. CHOI: During the course of review of a  
11 new drug application, a wide variety of important  
12 scientific and medical issues are considered that  
13 are central to product development, including  
14 issues related to a product's safety and efficacy.  
15 Sometimes an applicant may disagree with the agency  
16 on a matter, and a dispute arises. These disputes  
17 often involve complex scientific and medical  
18 matters. Formal Dispute Resolution, FDR, is a  
19 pathway in CDER by which applicants may seek to  
20 resolve scientific and medical disputes that cannot  
21 be resolved at the division level.

22 FDR provides a mechanism for an applicant to

1 obtain formal review of a decision by raising the  
2 matter with the next management level in the center  
3 chain of command above the level at which the  
4 decision being appealed was made. The deciding  
5 authority, during review of an FDR request, may  
6 determine that additional input is needed from an  
7 appropriate advisory committee before making a  
8 determination regarding the dispute.

9 Today's joint meeting of the AADPAC and  
10 DSARM was requested by Dr. Mary Thanh Hai, the  
11 deputy director of the Office of New Drugs, who is  
12 the deciding authority for the FDR request  
13 submitted by Avenue Therapeutics regarding the  
14 Complete Response letter issued by the Division of  
15 Anesthesiology, Addiction Medicine, and Pain  
16 Medicine for tramadol injection, NDA 213231.  
17 Dr. Thanh Hai requested the advisory committee  
18 meeting in order to seek additional input on  
19 scientific and medical issues relevant for the  
20 dispute.

21 The AADPAC and DSARM committee members will  
22 be asked to consider and vote on questions related

1 to the medical and scientific issues to be  
2 discussed in detail today. The advisory committee  
3 members will not be asked to vote on whether the  
4 FDRR should be granted or denied. Dr. Thanh Hai  
5 will carefully consider the advice of the AADPAC  
6 and DSARM committee members on these medical and  
7 scientific issues when reaching a decision  
8 regarding the formal dispute resolution request.

9 DR. BATEMAN: We will now proceed with the  
10 FDA introductory remarks from Dr. Roca.

11 **FDA Opening Remarks - Rigoberto Roca**

12 DR. ROCA: Good morning, Dr. Bateman,  
13 members of the AADPAC and DSaRM committees, and  
14 invited guests. My name is Rigo Roca. I am the  
15 division director of the Division of  
16 Anesthesiology, Addiction Medicine, and Pain  
17 Medicine in the Office of Neuroscience.

18 Today we will be discussing the application  
19 by Avenue Therapeutics for an intravenous  
20 formulation of tramadol for the indication that was  
21 just noted by Dr. Choi. In the next few minutes, I  
22 would like to briefly review the agenda for today's

1 meeting.

2 After the applicant's presentation and  
3 period for clarification questions, Drs. Wiltrout,  
4 Tolliver, and Greene will present the FDA  
5 perspective. That will be followed by lunch and  
6 the open public hearing. After the open public  
7 hearing, I will give the charge to the committee.

8 As you listen to the presentations and  
9 engage in your discussions, the points that I would  
10 like you to keep in mind are the following: the  
11 importance of time to onset of action and risks  
12 related to delayed onset of action for tramadol IV  
13 when used for the management of moderate-to-severe  
14 acute pain in the inpatient setting such as  
15 postoperative or acute severe injury setting.

16 The second one will be the benefits and  
17 risks of tramadol IV for acute pain management in  
18 the inpatient setting, considering its mechanism of  
19 analgesia, drug pharmacokinetics, and complex  
20 metabolism.

21 Lastly, I would like you to keep in mind  
22 during the course of the discussion the relevance

1 of tramadol's abuse potential as a Schedule IV  
2 substance in the context of the proposed use; and  
3 with respect to that last point, any impact on a  
4 patient's subsequent risk of abuse, misuse, or the  
5 development of opioid-use disorder in the  
6 outpatient setting, as well as any comparative  
7 advantage over currently available Schedule II  
8 intravenous opioids approved for the management of  
9 acute pain in an inpatient setting.

10 We look forward to your discussion, and we  
11 thank you for taking the time away from your busy  
12 schedules to assist us. Thank you.

13 DR. BATEMAN: Both the Food and Drug  
14 Administration and the public believe in a  
15 transparent process for information gathering and  
16 decision making. To ensure such transparency at  
17 the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that  
18 it's important to understand the context of an  
19 individual's presentation.

20 For this reason, FDA encourages all  
21 participants, including the applicant's  
22 non-employee presenters, to advise the committee of

1 any financial relationships they may have with the  
2 applicant, such as consulting fees, travel  
3 expenses, honoraria, and interests in the  
4 applicant, including equity interests and those  
5 based upon the outcome of the meeting.

6 Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the  
7 beginning of your presentation, to advise the  
8 committee if you do not have such financial  
9 relationships. If you choose not to address this  
10 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
11 of your presentation, it will not preclude you from  
12 speaking.

13 We will now proceed with Avenue  
14 Therapeutics' presentation.

15 **Applicant Presentation - Lucy Lu**

16 DR. LU: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen.  
17 My name is Lucy Lu. I'm the CEO of Avenue  
18 Therapeutics. I'd like to thank Dr. Bateman,  
19 advisory committee members, and the FDA for this  
20 opportunity to discuss intravenous, or IV, tramadol  
21 for the management of postoperative acute pain in a  
22 medically supervised setting.

1           We're here today to resolve a formal dispute  
2 resolution request with the FDA so that we can make  
3 IV tramadol available as an effective, well-known,  
4 Schedule IV analgesic with the potential to  
5 displace intravenous Schedule II opioids in  
6 patients with postoperative acute pain.

7           We submitted a new drug application for  
8 IV tramadol in 2019 and received two complete  
9 response letters from the division with the same  
10 core clinical deficiency. We appealed to the  
11 Office of New Drugs, whose deciding official asked  
12 for input from this advisory committee to make a  
13 decision on our appeal.

14           IV tramadol met regulatory standards for  
15 approval. It was safe and effective for the  
16 intended population with a clinically adequate  
17 onset of action. IV tramadol [indiscernible] to  
18 the multimodal analgesic approach, as it was  
19 adequately managed with NSAID rescue in our study.  
20 This is not a new molecule. Oral tramadol has had  
21 a 26-year history in the U.S., and IV formulation  
22 has been widely used in Europe and other

1 territories for 30 years.

2 Tramadol was fully assessed by the FDA and  
3 the DEA in 2014 before being placed in Schedule IV.  
4 By definition, it has a lower abuse potential than  
5 Schedule II opioids that are currently available in  
6 the U.S. hospital today. FDA's core clinical  
7 concern is that IV tramadol did not meet the  
8 division's expectation for onset of analgesia using  
9 the stopwatch metric despite compelling evidence  
10 from other measures of a clinically adequate onset  
11 of analgesia.

12 The division's position is that a delayed  
13 onset may require the need for early rescue with  
14 another opioid, otherwise referred to as opioid  
15 stacking, and this could potentially place patients  
16 at risk for opioid overdose once the tramadol  
17 analgesia takes effect. The division has also  
18 stated that rescue for an IV opioid should be  
19 another opioid, not a non-opioid such as an NSAID.

20 As we'll demonstrate today, the data  
21 supports a positive benefit-risk profile of  
22 IV tramadol and answers FDA's central concern. The



1       totality of our clinical data indicates an adequate  
2       onset of action. Our studies demonstrated no  
3       increased risk of opioid stacking, and clinical  
4       experience from Europe does not support a safety  
5       signal regarding overdose or harm from opioid  
6       stacking. IV tramadol's availability would reduce  
7       patients' exposure to Schedule II intravenous  
8       opioids. This is a benefit in our ongoing opioid  
9       crisis.

10               Let me also clarify issues related to the  
11       proposed indication. We have not had an  
12       opportunity to discuss labeling with the FDA.  
13       Avenue is willing to take the standard opioid  
14       indication.

15               This is what a standard opioid labeling  
16       would look like for IV tramadol, which is the  
17       management of pain severe enough to require an  
18       opioid analgesic and for which alternative  
19       treatments are inadequate. We would accept this  
20       indication.

21               To provide a framework, Dr. Richard Langford  
22       will discuss the dual mechanism of IV tramadol and

1 a 30-year European experience. I will present data  
2 from our PK study and our phase 3 program, as well  
3 as the clinical issues in the complete response  
4 letters. Dr. Janetta Iwanicki will summarize the  
5 findings from an epidemiology study on the abuse of  
6 tramadol in the U.S. and in Europe. Finally,  
7 Dr. Harold Minkowitz will conclude with his  
8 perspective as an investigator in our phase 3  
9 Program.

10 We also have additional experts here with us  
11 to answer your questions. Our statistician had a  
12 family emergency and cannot join us today. All  
13 external responders have been compensated for their  
14 time and expenses but do not have equity interest  
15 in the company.

16 I'll now turn the presentation over to  
17 Dr. Langford.

18 **Applicant Presentation - Richard Langford**

19 DR. LANGFORD: Good morning. Thank you.

20 My name is Professor Richard Langford. I am  
21 a practicing anesthesiologist and head of the  
22 inpatient pain service at a large hospital in

1 central London. I'm also a past president of the  
2 British Pain Society. I've known parenteral  
3 tramadol since participating in the pivotal  
4 clinical trial versus morphine for postoperative  
5 pain in 1991 and its subsequent introduction in the  
6 UK in 1994. I will present an overview based on  
7 our long-standing European experience, and in so  
8 doing address the FDA's two main areas of concern.  
9 But I'll start with tramadol's dual mechanisms of  
10 action, which underpin its atypical clinical  
11 profile.

12 We know from animal and human blocking  
13 studies that the monoaminergic and opioid  
14 mechanisms each provide approximately one-third of  
15 the total analgesic benefits of tramadol, and the  
16 final third derives from synergistic potentiation  
17 of the two mechanisms.

18 Tramadol's parent isomers are themselves  
19 analgesic with rapid onset after intravenous  
20 administration, devoid of reliance on metabolism or  
21 metabolic status. Intravenous dosing of tramadol  
22 results in rapid presence of the parent isomers in

1 the CNS, which contributes to both opioid and  
2 non-opioid mechanisms of analgesic action.

3 Monoamine reuptake inhibition, in particular  
4 norepinephrine, blocks afferent pain signal  
5 transmission in the spinal cord. The dual  
6 mechanisms have been confirmed in animal and human  
7 studies using selective blockade. Further  
8 opioid-based activity follows as a result of  
9 metabolism in the liver to the M1 metabolite.

10 Now, regarding the clinical profile, it has  
11 been widely used in Europe for 30 years with about  
12 370 million doses of IV tramadol administered from  
13 2010-2019. It is used in a wide range of  
14 postoperative settings, and when used with  
15 non-opioid analgesics, minimizes the use of opioids  
16 with stronger abuse potential.

17 Intravenous tramadol has had a regular place  
18 in my clinical practice since its authorization in  
19 the UK in 1994. Although we've steadily improved  
20 our perioperative analgesic strategies by targeting  
21 different parts of the pain pathway with multimodal  
22 analgesia, non-opioid analgesics are typically not

1 sufficient to effectively manage pain following  
2 medium or major surgical procedures, where repeated  
3 doses of opioids, in addition to NSAIDs and  
4 acetaminophen, are commonly required.

5 For many patients, intravenous tramadol  
6 effectively manages pain while reducing the need  
7 for conventional opioid analgesia. Clinically,  
8 systemic multimodal pharmacotherapy, in conjunction  
9 with nerve blocks and infiltrated local  
10 anesthetics, play an important role in surgical  
11 pain management. We maximize multimodal therapy,  
12 combining non-opioid and opioid analgesics when  
13 patients undergo painful surgical procedures.

14 Intravenous tramadol provides an option that  
15 precludes an initial use of a Schedule II opioid.  
16 We should also remember that in the postoperative  
17 setting, we're not starting from zero. These  
18 patients already have analgesic drugs on board  
19 during surgery. From that perspective, intravenous  
20 tramadol is safer because it only acts partly by  
21 opioid mechanism. Patients are commonly sent home  
22 on oral tramadol after intravenous tramadol,

1 therefore entirely avoiding conventional opioids.

2 Having intravenous tramadol as a therapeutic  
3 option in the U.S. would help physicians avoid  
4 exposing their patients to drugs with higher abuse  
5 liability. I'll turn now to the first of the two  
6 main issues under consideration, namely the onset  
7 of action.

8 Although this is in stark contrast to the  
9 reported stopwatch data from the sponsor, my  
10 experience in common with many colleagues is that  
11 intravenous tramadol does have an appropriate and  
12 acceptable onset of action for use in acute pain,  
13 usually working within 30 minutes. We would not  
14 use it if the onset was truly delayed. My clinical  
15 experience is consistent with the clinical  
16 endpoints of Study 102 and 103, which support that  
17 tramadol, even at low levels of its active  
18 metabolite M1, provides patients with pain relief  
19 at early timepoints.

20 With regard to opioid stacking, I understand  
21 the concern that it might lead to overdose, but in  
22 my 27 years of experience with IV tramadol in the

1 UK, I've not seen or heard a problem with opioid  
2 stacking causing a bad outcome. IV tramadol is  
3 widely adopted in many countries with acceptance of  
4 considerable benefit.

5 Opioid rescue is commonly practiced in the  
6 medically supervised postoperative setting. Both  
7 the nurses and doctors are proficient at matching  
8 the appropriate drug and dosing to a patient, and  
9 patients are regularly observed for sedation and  
10 vital signs, including physiological monitoring.  
11 Central nervous system complications are no more  
12 likely with IV tramadol than with other opioids; in  
13 fact, less so with published evidence with tramadol  
14 to support this.

15 Specific to this proposal, we should also  
16 recognize that 50 milligrams of tramadol is a  
17 medium-sized dose sufficient for meaningful  
18 analgesia but relatively modest in terms of opioid  
19 activity.

20 To put this in perspective, 50 milligrams is  
21 equivalent in analgesia to 4 or 5 milligrams of  
22 morphine, and in terms of opioid activity, even

1 less, given tramadol's non-opioid component. I  
2 therefore believe that these factors explain why  
3 parenteral tramadol has a long-standing reputation  
4 for being relatively safe and effective in  
5 postoperative analgesic practice.

6 So to summarize, tramadol's pharmacokinetics  
7 and dual mechanisms confer adequate onset and  
8 duration of effect with reduced opioid-related  
9 risks, including respiratory depression and abuse  
10 potential. In the hospital setting, staff  
11 competent postoperative pain management will be  
12 able to safely incorporate tramadol into their  
13 practice, and peer-reviewed evidence and more than  
14 30 years of experience support tramadol as an  
15 effective component in real-world, multimodal,  
16 perioperative pain management.

17 Thank you. I'll now turn the presentation  
18 back to Dr. Lu.

19 **Applicant Presentation - Lucy Lu**

20 DR. LU: Thank you, Dr. Langford.

21 Let's review the clinical data, beginning  
22 with the pharmacokinetic profile of IV tramadol.



1 In our PK study, IV tramadol was given as a  
2 fixed-dosing regimen, 15 milligram at baseline,  
3 2 hours, 4 hours, and then once every 4 hours. As  
4 a comparator, oral tramadol was given according to  
5 the FDA-approved dosage, 100 milligrams once every  
6 6 hours.

7 Shown here are the blood levels of parent  
8 compound tramadol from both IV administration,  
9 shown with the dotted line, and oral  
10 administration, shown with the light brown triangle  
11 line. As expected, IV tramadol [inaudible] higher  
12 blood levels of compound tramadol compared to oral  
13 tramadol at early timepoints. The parent compound  
14 tramadol provides pain relief via a non-opioid  
15 mechanism, as well as the opioid mechanism.

16 Now, let's look at the active metabolite M1  
17 from IV and oral administration. M1 from the  
18 IV tramadol regimen rises gradually with less  
19 accumulation after 12 hours than oral tramadol.  
20 The overall levels are lower, reflective of the  
21 lack of first-pass metabolism. As stated in the  
22 Ultram label, the relative contribution of both

1 tramadol and M1 to human analgesia is dependent  
2 upon the plasma concentrations of each compound.

3 Let's review the PK in more detail. The  
4 IV tramadol dosing regimen has a predictable PK  
5 profile. It provides a similar Cmax and AUC of the  
6 parent compound compared to oral tramadol  
7 100 milligrams every 6 hours. However, the Cmax of  
8 M1 from IV tramadol is about 30 percent lower than  
9 that of oral tramadol and AUC is about 20 percent  
10 lower. Therefore, in terms of mu agonist activity,  
11 IV tramadol provides a smaller dose than oral  
12 tramadol, 100 milligram every 6 hours [inaudible]

13 Turning now to the phase 3 study, our  
14 phase 3 program was designed with division  
15 guidance. It achieved two purposes. The first is  
16 that in registrational programs, analgesics are  
17 generally tested as monotherapy to determine  
18 whether the drug is effective. In these studies,  
19 pain medications and nerve blocks were withheld  
20 after surgery, so patients' pain levels can go up  
21 to moderate-to-severe levels, they became eligible  
22 for dosing.

1           Studies do not reflect the real-world  
2 practice. They isolate the efficacy and safety of  
3 the drug and define the drug's independent effect.  
4 We did that for IV tramadol through the two  
5 adequate and well-controlled efficacy studies in  
6 two different surgical models, bunionectomy and  
7 abdominoplasty, and the abdominoplasty study  
8 included morphine as an active comparator.

9           The design and endpoints are similar to  
10 those in a trial [inaudible] approvals of  
11 IV meloxicam and an NSAID and IV oliceridine  
12 Schedule II opioid in 2020. In our efficacy  
13 studies, rescue was oral ibuprofen 400 milligram  
14 every 4 hours as needed. In all studies, patients  
15 knew that they could discontinue at any time to  
16 receive other opioids. How many of them did that  
17 can tell us the need for opioid rescue.

18           The second goal of our phase 3 program was  
19 to assess IV tramadol in a setting similar to  
20 anticipated real-world use. This was done in the  
21 open-label safety study, which assessed  
22 IV tramadol's safety and effectiveness [inaudible]

1 multimodal analgesia without another opioid,  
2 following a variety of surgeries with 251 patients.

3 As with efficacy trials, patients were  
4 instructed that they could discontinue at any time  
5 to receive other opioids. Again, how many of them  
6 did that can tell us the need for opioid rescue,  
7 and no patients did. This study demonstrated safe  
8 and effective use of IV tramadol and established  
9 that its benefits outweighed risks. Results of the  
10 safety study will be reviewed when we discuss  
11 onset.

12 First, let me go through the top five  
13 results of the efficacy studies based on  
14 IV tramadol as a monotherapy. IV tramadol met the  
15 primary endpoints in both surgical models. There  
16 is no disagreement with the division on this point.  
17 In the bunionectomy study, the primary endpoint was  
18 the sum of pain intensity differences, SPID, over 0  
19 to 48 hours; in the abdominoplasty study, SPID over  
20 0 to 24 hours.

21 Let's look closer at the results from  
22 Study 103, as they included an active comparator.

1 Study 103 demonstrates similar overall efficacy of  
2 IV tramadol and IV morphine on the primary endpoint  
3 of SPID-24 and key secondary endpoint of SPID-48.  
4 IV morphine was included for assay sensitivity and  
5 to assess the safety of IV tramadol relative to an  
6 approved therapy.

7           There was no formal statistical comparison  
8 being the two active arms. Study 103 allowed a  
9 general comparison of both the safety and efficacy  
10 of IV tramadol and IV morphine. There was never an  
11 expectation that tramadol would be equivalent or  
12 superior to IV morphine in all aspects, and of  
13 course there's no requirement that it has to.

14           On this pain intensity difference, or PID,  
15 over time graph, IV tramadol is aligned with the  
16 green circles [inaudible] and IV morphine is  
17 aligned with the yellow triangles. Again, we see  
18 similar overall efficacy between IV tramadol and IV  
19 morphine. IV morphine has a faster onset than  
20 IV tramadol, but IV tramadol did begin to separate  
21 from placebo early, as will be seen in greater  
22 detail.

1           Now, let's review the adverse event profile  
2 of IV tramadol as a monotherapy relative to  
3 IV morphine [inaudible]. This is a graph that  
4 shows when patients experienced adverse events in  
5 Study 103. The green is tramadol and the yellow is  
6 morphine. Patients were not given preventative  
7 [inaudible] in the study.

8           In the first hour, there was a higher rate  
9 of nausea in the IV tramadol arm, but after 1 hour,  
10 nausea and other opioid-related adverse events, or  
11 ORAEs, occurred at a similar rate [inaudible].  
12 Overall, tramadol and morphine showed a similar  
13 pattern of adverse events, including  
14 sedation/somnolence with no late peak of these  
15 infrequent adverse events. No patients had  
16 respiratory depression or hypoxia requiring  
17 reversal of naloxone.

18           These data tell us that the parent compound  
19 tramadol is active, [inaudible] its monoaminergic  
20 mode of action in the early hours, and that the  
21 ORAEs caused by IV tramadol are similar to IV  
22 morphine.

1           To put the AEs in perspective, let's review  
2           how many patients had to discontinue due to AEs.  
3           The most common reason for IV tramadol patients to  
4           discontinue the study was GI related, such as  
5           nausea and vomiting, 3.3 percent of tramadol  
6           patients versus 2.2 percent in the IV morphine arm.  
7           The next most common reason was hypoxia-related  
8           AEs. This was driven by pulse oximetry  
9           [inaudible], and no patient required naloxone;  
10          2.8 percent of tramadol patients versus 3.2 percent  
11          of morphine patients discontinued for this reason.

12          Now, let's review the issues in the complete  
13          response letters. The division concluded that  
14          IV tramadol's onset leads to an increased risk of  
15          opioid stacking and related risk of overdose  
16          [inaudible] agree. The totality of data support a  
17          clinically acceptable time to onset of analgesia,  
18          and there's no evidence that there is a late onset  
19          affecting need for rescue analgesics.

20          Let me first explain the stopwatch metric.  
21          [Inaudible] two stopwatches started at the start of  
22          dosing. Patients are instructed to stop the first

1 stopwatch when they first perceive pain relief, and  
2 to stop the second stopwatch when they feel  
3 meaningful pain relief.

4 The median time to meaningful pain relief  
5 [inaudible] the onset of analgesia. In the absence  
6 of clear guidance from the FDA, different sponsors  
7 have taken different approaches to data collection  
8 and data analysis on the stopwatch metric. The FDA  
9 has accepted these various methods even though they  
10 can yield very different results.

11 For example, our intent was to understand  
12 meaningful pain relief driven by IV tramadol  
13 without rescue. If a patient took rescue ibuprofen  
14 [inaudible] and they felt meaningful pain relief,  
15 the protocol stated that they were not allowed to  
16 stop the second stopwatch, and these patients were  
17 counted as not achieving meaningful pain relief.  
18 They were automatically assigned to a time to  
19 meaningful relief of 6 hours, the end time for the  
20 endpoint.

21 This is in contrast to the stopwatch metric  
22 for IV meloxicam, which was used for approval and



1 labeling by the FDA in 2020, where patients were  
2 allowed to stop the second stopwatch without regard  
3 for rescue use; or if the second stopwatch was  
4 never pressed, patients were censored at the time  
5 of rescue.

6 Let me show you how these differences affect  
7 [inaudible] stopwatch results. This table is from  
8 our results in an NDA that used very conservative  
9 methods for both data collection and data analysis.  
10 Results show a delayed onset, and the division  
11 quoted these numbers in the second complete  
12 response as the basis for not approving  
13 IV tramadol.

14 It is not possible to know what our  
15 stopwatch metric would look like, so we used the  
16 data collection method in the IV meloxicam NDA,  
17 however, we were able to reanalyze the results  
18 using their analysis method. By this analysis  
19 method, the median time to meaningful pain relief  
20 was much shorter for IV tramadol, 135 minutes in  
21 Study 102 and 81 minutes in Study 103. IV morphine  
22 remained the same, as very few patients needed a

1 rescue in the first 42 minutes.

2 Please note that this analysis has not been  
3 submitted to the NDA. It is only presented here to  
4 demonstrate that a different statistical  
5 methodology can have a dramatic influence on the  
6 stopwatch result. This is one of the reasons why  
7 the stopwatch data should be reviewed along with  
8 other clinical endpoints for an accurate assessment  
9 of onset. In fact, the FDA stated that they're  
10 open to other approaches to assess onset of  
11 analgesia beyond the two stopwatch methods in their  
12 guidance for non-opioid analgesics for [inaudible]  
13 that was just released last week.

14 In our case, the stopwatch metric is an  
15 outlier and did not reflect the fact that patients  
16 had clinically meaningful relief at early  
17 timepoints. In contrast, the three endpoints also  
18 provide information about onset of clinical  
19 benefits in efficacy studies. Clinical endpoints  
20 are patient reported pain intensity difference,  
21 time to first rescue, and satisfaction with their  
22 medication during the first 24 hours.

1           Here you can see the pain intensity  
2 difference, or PID, from baseline over time in the  
3 first 4 hours. In Study 102, IV tramadol separated  
4 from placebo early, as is clearly demonstrated at  
5 30 minutes. The decrease in pain levels continues  
6 throughout the early timepoint. In Study 103, the  
7 IV tramadol curve also separated from placebo by  
8 30 minutes, but not as much as the IV morphine  
9 curve.

10           In addition, the median time to first rescue  
11 was much longer in the IV tramadol arm than placebo  
12 in both studies. In Study 102, the median time to  
13 rescue was approximately 5 hours compared to less  
14 than 2.5 hours [inaudible]. In Study 103, the  
15 median time to rescue was approximately 23 hours,  
16 much longer than the 1.7 hours for placebo  
17 [inaudible]. These results confirm adequate onset  
18 and are consistent with the PID and PGA-24 results,  
19 which were better in the IV tramadol group than  
20 placebo patients in the study.

21           To summarize the results from the efficacy  
22 studies, in contrast to the stopwatch data, which

1 can be significantly influenced by methodology,  
2 IV tramadol provided meaningful pain relief at  
3 early timepoints on three clinical endpoints that  
4 informed the onset of [inaudible].

5 The parent compound tramadol, and not just  
6 M1, provides clinically apparent pain relief at  
7 early timepoints via the monoaminergic and opioid  
8 mechanism. This is consistent with the known  
9 pharmacology of tramadol and the PK observed with  
10 IV tramadol, and is evident on patient-reported  
11 PID, time to rescue, and patient perception  
12 regarding their pain relief. In addition, very few  
13 patients discontinued in the absence of another  
14 opioid, which we'll discuss in more detail.

15 Next, we'll see that Study 104 demonstrates  
16 that IV tramadol can be used safely and effectively  
17 in real-world clinical practice, and there are no  
18 concerns about onset of action. Study 104, our  
19 phase 3 open-label safety study -- that assessed IV  
20 tramadol in a setting similar to anticipated  
21 clinical use -- demonstrates that IV tramadol can  
22 be used safely and effectively with multimodal

1 analgesia, and further supports a favorable  
2 benefit-risk balance, the clinical utility model,  
3 and successful postoperative analgesia without  
4 Schedule II opioids.

5 Study 104, IV tramadol was used [inaudible]  
6 another opioid following [inaudible] -- that are  
7 invasive are usually managed with  
8 postoperative Schedule II analgesics. Non-opioids  
9 were permitted as needed, and patients knew that  
10 they could leave the study at any time to get  
11 another opioid. We did not collect pain intensity  
12 scores, as the goal of the study is not to  
13 determine pain [inaudible] -- that was demonstrated  
14 in the efficacy studies.

15 In Study 104, since pain was treated  
16 prophylactically, one would expect the standard of  
17 care medical practices [inaudible]. PGA was used  
18 after a patient's satisfaction. A key takeaway  
19 from this study was that none of the 251 patients  
20 [inaudible] to request another opioid. Here are  
21 the results of the PGA upon discharge from  
22 Study 104. Out of the 251 patients, 95 percent

1 were satisfied with pain relief without the need  
2 for rescue doses [inaudible] Schedule II opioids.  
3 The study demonstrated the utility of IV tramadol  
4 [inaudible] in managing postoperative pain,  
5 allowing patients to avoid Schedule II opioids.

6 In the study, IV tramadol displays the use  
7 of Schedule II opioids, and patients were highly  
8 satisfied. When we got these results, we were  
9 excited, as these results [inaudible] U.S.  
10 population are consistent with decades of the  
11 European [inaudible] experience and how IV tramadol  
12 is used outside the U.S. We feel that Study 104  
13 answers the question of the use of [inaudible]  
14 IV tramadol in the multimodal paradigm in  
15 real-world [inaudible].

16 Next, we disagree with the division's  
17 conclusion that the use of IV tramadol results in  
18 early use of opioid rescue and its related harm.  
19 The division's concern is on both increased need  
20 for opioid rescue when patients are given IV  
21 tramadol as well as the harm it may cause. Opioid  
22 rescue on top of an opioid is a legitimate concern

1 for all [inaudible] opioids. All opioids are  
2 subject to the stacking and [inaudible] patients'  
3 variable response to them, however, there is no  
4 evidence in the phase 3 program that the use of IV  
5 tramadol will cause increased rescue use.

6 In the efficacy studies, a vast majority of  
7 patients were adequately managed with IV tramadol  
8 and NSAID rescue. Only 2 percent of patients  
9 [inaudible] another opioid, and none of them had a  
10 serious AE [inaudible]. In the open-label safety  
11 study, none of the 251 patients [inaudible] get  
12 another opioid. After painful surgery, patients  
13 reported high levels of satisfaction with knowledge  
14 that some patients will get another opioid, as is  
15 the case with all opioids today [inaudible].

16 As for the concern of harm resulting from  
17 opioid stacking, this can be addressed with the  
18 European experience with IV tramadol having been  
19 widely used for 30 years, [inaudible] hundreds of  
20 millions of doses over the last 10 years. There's  
21 not a safety signal related to opioid stacking in  
22 the literature from Europe or any of the other

1 territories. The drug is [inaudible].

2 Of interest, a follow-up literature search  
3 found no publication [inaudible] with any reference  
4 to opioid stacking [inaudible] for IV tramadol. In  
5 fact, we found only one review that discussed  
6 combining tramadol [inaudible] with morphine, and  
7 there was no mention of any opioid stacking safety  
8 signal [inaudible].

9 As Dr. Langford mentioned, this is a  
10 medium-dose opioid, so the risk of a rescue dose of  
11 an opioid on top of IV tramadol can be effectively  
12 managed in a medically supervised setting by  
13 clinicians' experience in management. In addition,  
14 AE assessment of Vigibase and the WHO global  
15 database of individual case safety reports  
16 [inaudible] from 2009 to 2019 did not reveal any  
17 unexpected findings or signals of concern.

18 Let me go through the use of rescue in the  
19 IV tramadol arm and IV morphine arm at early  
20 timepoints in Study 103. Using table 8 in the  
21 FDA's briefing document, there were patients in all  
22 treatment groups who received NSAID rescue as early



1 as the first 30 minutes. The proportion of  
2 morphine and tramadol patients needing rescue was  
3 similar through one hour, approximately 17 percent.  
4 The proportion of tramadol patients receiving a  
5 rescue NSAID did exceed the morphine group at the  
6 2-hour timepoint, which is when the tramadol dosing  
7 regimen called for a second dose.

8 Overall, the mean use of rescue was low,  
9 indicating many patients required little to no  
10 rescue. It is also important to point out that in  
11 Study 103, IV tramadol patients were able to avoid  
12 postoperative exposure [inaudible] of Schedule II  
13 opioids.

14 Let me also address the metabolism issue.  
15 M1 formation from tramadol is mediated by CYP2D6 in  
16 the liver. While CYP2D6 phenotypes can impact many  
17 drugs, including tramadol, clinically, this  
18 variability does not pose an undue [inaudible] for  
19 IV tramadol. With poor metabolizers, there will be  
20 low levels of M1 throughout the treatment.  
21 Patients are at low risk for additive effects from  
22 an opioid rescue.

1           With the ultra-rapid metabolizers, M1 levels  
2           are expected to be higher and earlier, and these  
3           patients are less likely to request rescue  
4           medication. Elevated M1 levels from IV tramadol  
5           for these patients are unlikely to result in harm,  
6           as these patients will be in a monitored setting  
7           where sedation or respiratory depression can be  
8           managed. Additionally, the M1 levels in these  
9           patients will still be lower than oral tramadol at  
10          dosages that are FDA approved.

11          In our program, we saw no patients with  
12          signs of excessive opioid agonist activity  
13          requiring naloxone [inaudible]. IV tramadol is  
14          widely used in territories with different  
15          ethnicities enriched with different 2D6 phenotypes  
16          [inaudible]. Postmarketing safety data and the  
17          available literature have not identified the safety  
18          signal for IV tramadol to 2D6 phenotype  
19          variability. Oral tramadol continues to be used  
20          safely in most adults without prior determination  
21          of 2D6 phenotype.

22          IV tramadol will be used only in a medically

1 supervised setting, which are hospitals and  
2 surgical centers. As the clinicians who work in  
3 the setting know, multiple opioids can be used to  
4 achieve adequate analgesia, and patients are  
5 closely monitored and managed by clinicians  
6 experienced in pain management.

7 As Dr. Minkowitz will discuss later, not  
8 only are clinicians highly experienced in  
9 perioperative pain management, but there are  
10 protocols in place [inaudible] safe use of  
11 IV opioids. In fact, monitoring following  
12 IV opioid therapy is mandatory at every hospital  
13 and surgical center. Healthcare professionals, not  
14 patients, administer IV opioids in this setting.

15 It is known that there is a need at times to  
16 use concomitant opioids to manage patients' pain  
17 because of their variable response to opioids.  
18 This has been recognized and managed with class  
19 labeling for all opioids, warning prescribers about  
20 the concomitant use of opioids and other CNS  
21 depressants, including other opioids.

22 Let me discuss the abuse potential of

1 IV tramadol in comparison to Schedule II opioids.  
2 Oral tramadol has been approved in the U.S. since  
3 1995 and is listed as a Schedule IV drug. The  
4 scheduling definition is found in the box. The  
5 scheduling of tramadol was based on eight factor  
6 analyses conducted by the FDA and by the DEA.  
7 Similar to the FDA analysis, the DEA analysis  
8 relies on published case reports, case series, and  
9 databases, including the Drug Abuse Warning Network  
10 and the National Survey of Drug Use and Health.

11 In addition, the DEA reviewed nonclinical  
12 drug [inaudible], drug self-administration studies,  
13 as well as post-approval human abuse potential  
14 studies. The DEA concluded that tramadol has an  
15 abuse potential less than Schedule II morphine and  
16 oxycodone, and buprenorphine. This is consistent  
17 with information in the FDA briefing document that  
18 noted it takes suprathreshold doses of oral  
19 tramadol to [inaudible] a drug-liking effect as the  
20 therapeutic dose of oxycodone.

21 This study evaluated drug liking among  
22 recreational drug users and 20 milligrams of

1       oxycodone compared to a therapeutic dose of  
2       200 milligrams of oral tramadol, shown in green.  
3       [Inaudible] with a difference in scheduling, drug  
4       liking is lower for tramadol, and the time to peak  
5       is [inaudible] tramadol, even when using for  
6       therapeutic dose.  Importantly, it's likely that  
7       IV tramadol would be even lower due to the delayed  
8       and reduce M1 formation.

9               The lower abuse potential and reinforcing  
10       effect with IV tramadol was [inaudible] by a  
11       crossover study comparing IV morphine 100 and  
12       200 doses of IV tramadol with experienced drug  
13       users.  This study assessed both drug liking and  
14       euphoria following 5-minute infusions compared to  
15       placebo.  As shown in both graphs, the scores for  
16       either 100- or 200-milligram IV tramadol was  
17       similar to placebo, while morphine was  
18       significantly higher.

19               Importantly, we do not see a dose-dependent  
20       increase in opioid-like effects with IV tramadol,  
21       which is different than reported with oral  
22       tramadol.  The authors concluded that unlike other

1       opioids, tramadol's abuse potential indices  
2       [inaudible] appeared low relative to its analgesic  
3       indices [inaudible], at least by the parenteral  
4       route. This supports the Schedule IV designation  
5       that sets tramadol apart from Schedule II opioids,  
6       having a less reinforcing effect and less abuse  
7       potential.

8               Due to the lack of first-pass metabolism,  
9       IV tramadol has less opioid activity than oral  
10       tramadol. The WHO expert committee stated that  
11       parenterally administered tramadol is less likely  
12       to be identified as an opioid because M1 production  
13       is minimalized [inaudible]. This is supported by  
14       studies that showed that parenteral tramadol  
15       produced lower readings of high and liking than  
16       morphine. Study participants did not reliably  
17       classify parenteral tramadol as an opioid.

18               As you may know, the abuse potential of a  
19       drug is determined, in part, by how high the  
20       rewarding effect is and how fast it gets to that  
21       onset [inaudible]. It is well documented that  
22       opioids with a fast onset and a big rewarding

1 effect have the highest risk of abuse. The  
2 experience of a rewarding effect from an opioid  
3 [inaudible] later non-medical use. IV tramadol has  
4 little potential for a rush of rewarding effect  
5 based on the dose being administered for 15 minutes  
6 and later slower and comparatively low M1 levels  
7 with IV tramadol [inaudible].

8 With every drug, there's always a trade-off.  
9 IV fentanyl provides fast pain relief, but it also  
10 delivers the most rewarding effect with high-peak  
11 and fast onset. In our case IV tramadol provides  
12 good, overall pain relief, as evidenced in our  
13 studies, with a clinically adequate onset, however,  
14 the onset is slower than intravenous Schedule II  
15 opioids. This is a trade-off for a less rewarding  
16 effect and a lower abuse potential.

17 Weighing the trade-off, I hope that you'll  
18 consider two aspects. First, decades of European  
19 experience with parenteral tramadol do not support  
20 the concern of increased adverse event risk from  
21 opioid stacking. Second, European physicians have  
22 had an alternative Schedule II opioid 370 million

1 times in the last 10 years. As you will hear,  
2 clinicians can properly determine when to use the  
3 Schedule IV option instead of opioids such as  
4 IV fentanyl.

5 Next, I'd like to discuss the division's  
6 position regarding the use of non-opioid analgesics  
7 with IV opioids. By the division's statement,  
8 "Combination therapy of an opioid with a non-opioid  
9 is not consistent with the intended use of  
10 intravenous opioids in our complete response."  
11 Recent FDA approvals allow such combination. We  
12 provided some examples in the briefing document.

13 The division's position is inconsistent with  
14 successful management of patients' pain in our  
15 clinical trials with IV tramadol and NSAID rescue,  
16 or with the opinion expressed by experts by the HHS  
17 in 2019. The experts said that it is important to  
18 explore the benefits of multimodal non-opioid  
19 approaches in acute pain [inaudible] management in  
20 conjunction with possible therapy.

21 In light of the national effort to address  
22 the opioid epidemic, clinicians are moving pain



1 management away from monotherapy with opioids and  
2 toward multimodal analgesia and products with lower  
3 abuse potential. IV tramadol as a Schedule IV  
4 opioids offer U.S. clinicians and patients safe and  
5 effective Schedule IV options for multimodal  
6 analgesia with less rewarding effect and lower  
7 abuse potential.

8 Decades of European experience support the  
9 safety and utility of IV tramadol. Therefore, the  
10 benefit of IV tramadol in helping patients avoid  
11 Schedule II opioids outweighs the division's  
12 perceived safety concern.

13 With that, I'd like to turn the presentation  
14 over to Dr. Iwanicki to discuss the epidemiology of  
15 the abuse of tramadol.

16 **Applicant Presentation - Janetta Iwanicki**

17 DR. IWANICKI: Thank you, Dr. Lu.

18 My name is Dr. Janetta Iwanicki, and I am  
19 the chief scientific officer at Rocky Mountain  
20 Poison and Drug Safety. I am a board certified  
21 physician in emergency medicine and medical  
22 toxicology [inaudible]. I've been conducting

1 mosaic epidemiologic research on opioids since  
2 2014, with a focus on data from the RADARS program  
3 and public health implications.

4 Today, I'll be discussing the real-world  
5 evidence related to tramadol misuse and abuse. The  
6 sponsor conducted a collection of epidemiological  
7 studies, gathering data from multiple sources, both  
8 U.S. and globally. First, we used the mosaic  
9 approach to evaluate drug's misuse and abuse from  
10 several different angles using several data sources  
11 because no single data source tells the whole story  
12 of real-world behavior.

13 Next, I will review RADARS data from the  
14 U.S., where only oral tramadol is available, and  
15 Europe where tramadol is available in [inaudible].  
16 Finally, I will review tramadol abuse by the  
17 injection route compared to the oral route. The  
18 epidemiological work was very extensive. Please  
19 note that similar results were seen with other data  
20 sources. They are in the briefing book.

21 For today's discussion, I'd like to provide  
22 a framework for how we think about non-medical use

1 prescription drugs. Non-medical use is a term that  
2 encompasses both misuse and abuse. Misuse is the  
3 intentional therapeutic use of a drug in a way  
4 other than prescribed or for whom it was not  
5 prescribed. Abuse is the intentional  
6 non-therapeutic use, even once, for its desirable,  
7 psychological, or physiological effects.

8 Different data sources collect a variety of  
9 these outcomes, but today we will focus on rates  
10 adjusted for drug availability by using the number  
11 of pills dispensed of a product since each pill  
12 dispensed is an opportunity for misuse, abuse, and  
13 diversion. The briefing book has a good summary of  
14 the report. Those that have misuse, abuse and  
15 diversion, and non-medical use of oral tramadol in  
16 the U.S. are low compared to [inaudible].

17 Let's review the abuse of tramadol in  
18 European countries for both oral and IV tramadol  
19 that are widely available. A survey of non-medical  
20 use of prescription drugs, or NMURx, collects data  
21 from the general population. Standard units  
22 include all available formulations for that

1 particular country. Again, abuse of tramadol is  
2 low compared to other opioids in all of these  
3 countries.

4 Similarly, we can look more closely at  
5 intravenous-use behaviors associated with opioid in  
6 NMURx. Here we use the broader non-medical use to  
7 make a more informative comparison of tramadol and  
8 other opioids to account for the rarity of  
9 injection behavior. Again, we see that even in  
10 countries with IV tramadol formulations,  
11 non-medical use of tramadol via injection is rare,  
12 especially when compared to a conventional opioid  
13 [inaudible] such as morphine.

14 Now, let's evaluate the intravenous abuse of  
15 tramadol. Consistent with the pharmacokinetic and  
16 pharmacodynamic properties of tramadol, the rates  
17 of intravenous abuse is low in the U.S. RADARS  
18 poison data system. Abuse of oral tramadol by  
19 injection was rare and accounted for a very small  
20 proportion. Out of the 4,753 cases involving oral  
21 tramadol abuse, the proportion of cases involving  
22 tramadol abuse via injection was 0.005. Compare

1 this to other opioids; for the proportion of abuse,  
2 the injection is plenty times higher and 10 times  
3 higher [inaudible].

4 In summary, tramadol has lower drug liking  
5 and abuse liability compared to other opioids,  
6 based on laboratory evidence and human abuse  
7 potential. Additionally, the pharmacokinetic and  
8 pharmacodynamic properties lead to less mu  
9 activation by the intravenous route than oral  
10 tramadol and other opioids due to the lack of  
11 first-pass metabolism. Overall, real-world  
12 evidence shows low rates of tramadol abuse,  
13 including by the IV route, compared to other  
14 opioids.

15 Thank you. Next, I'd like to invite  
16 Dr. Minkowitz to [inaudible].

17 **Applicant Presentation - Harold Minkowitz**

18 DR. MINKOWITZ: Thank you.

19 My name is Dr. Harold Minkowitz, a board  
20 certified anesthesiologist and adjunct professor of  
21 anesthesiology and perioperative medicine at MD  
22 Anderson, and also president of Analgesics

1 Perioperative and Hospital Based Research at HD  
2 Research.

3 I've been involved in acute pain research  
4 for over 30 years and studied almost every mu acute  
5 pain therapy, both opioid and non-opioid, under  
6 evaluation for approval in the U.S. I was also a  
7 principal investigator in the phase 3 program for  
8 IV tramadol. Based on what I've seen over my years  
9 researching this [inaudible], I'm here today to  
10 explain a real need for Schedule IV [inaudible]  
11 postoperative pain management that can minimize the  
12 use of Schedule II opioids in that setting.

13 As you can see on this slide, IV tramadol  
14 with its dual mechanisms of action fills an unmet  
15 need and delivers opioid efficacy with less abuse  
16 potential and less risk of dependence compared to  
17 conventional opioids. IV tramadol fills in the  
18 current gap of acute pain management. It is to be  
19 used to treat pain after non-opioids prior to  
20 conventional Schedule II opioid administration, and  
21 also a potential new option for patients with  
22 contraindications to non-steroidals who don't

1 tolerate or don't desire strong narcotics.

2 The question is, how well does it work?

3 Well, let me share my experience with you. I was  
4 involved with a double-blinded, pivotal  
5 abdominoplasty trial, as well as the open-label  
6 safety study. Let me share my impressions of these  
7 studies; first, the abdominoplasty study.

8 When I saw that patients receiving  
9 IV tramadol had similar pain scores to those  
10 receiving IV morphine, I was really encouraged. To  
11 have an agent that demonstrates similar overall  
12 pain relief to IV morphine that is not a  
13 Schedule II opioid would be a very valuable tool in  
14 our toolbox.

15 Now, turning to the open-label safety study,  
16 where our site enrolled about 100 adult patients  
17 who had undergone a variety of painful procedures,  
18 most patients underwent total joint replacement.  
19 It's a very painful surgery and typically requires  
20 Schedule II opioids as a regimen to control pain.

21 IV tramadol was added to the baseline  
22 multimodal therapy currently used in practice.

1 This regimen could not control their pain. They  
2 could request conventional opioids and at any time  
3 exit the study. The data showed, and I personally  
4 saw, my patients experienced sustained pain relief  
5 at a high-level of satisfaction.

6 I expected some patients to require at least  
7 some additional opioid to control their pain after  
8 having undergone such major surgeries, but not one  
9 patient required conventional opioids. Staff  
10 taking care of these patients were pleased with the  
11 patients' response and that they were able to  
12 undergo physical therapy and discharge in a timely  
13 manner.

14 I started the trial expecting a dropout rate  
15 of about 20 percent or so, as these patients were  
16 undergoing painful major surgeries, and typically  
17 Schedule II opioids would be part of their regimen  
18 for pain control. As more patients were enrolled,  
19 I began to see a consistent pattern. Patients were  
20 comfortable, happy with their pain management, and  
21 were able to undergo their rehabilitation without  
22 requiring conventional opioids to control their



1 pain patients.

2 Patients tolerated IV tramadol well with no  
3 observed safety signal. Ninety-five percent of the  
4 patients in the study reported that the  
5 IV tramadol-based regimen is good, very good, or  
6 excellent at the end of the study. A few patients  
7 who actually had undergone a similar surgery in the  
8 past without this regimen were pleasantly surprised  
9 by the enhanced analgesia they experienced this  
10 time around and preferred this pain regimen.

11 In clinical practice, a rapid onset is not  
12 needed for drugs given in the fixed-dose regimen.  
13 Clinicians choose a drug that has the best clinical  
14 effect for a particular patient's needs. For  
15 example, if we want a rapid onset of analgesia but  
16 the duration of analgesia is not as important,  
17 we'll commonly use a drug like fentanyl.

18 Now that IV tramadol's characteristics have  
19 been defined in the same fashion as all other  
20 approved drugs have been, it would be quite easy to  
21 incorporate it into a multimodal therapy, as has  
22 been done in Europe. Similarly, if a drug is

1 administered around the clock -- the fixed-dosing  
2 regimen, typically with a multi-modal regimen as I  
3 saw in the safety study -- a slower onset time is  
4 not as relevant. Clinicians in this setting  
5 experienced in pain management formulate a regimen  
6 to provide adequate coverage with our patients in  
7 our [inaudible].

8           There are substantial differences in  
9 treatment effectiveness. Prevention, assessment,  
10 and treatment of pain is a persistent challenge for  
11 clinicians and health systems. All hospitals have  
12 protocols and controls explicitly for pain  
13 management that includes continuous assessment of  
14 analgesic efficacy and patient safety.

15           Our inpatients are monitored, and the  
16 analgesia is assessed and reassessed throughout  
17 their stay. We use multimodal, non-opioid therapy  
18 from the start, relying on non-opioid options when  
19 possible, trying to limit opioids and less needed.  
20 All treatments are tracked in our system and our  
21 patients are continuously assessed for comfort and  
22 safety.

1           Importantly, using multiple opioids is  
2           common practice in the standard of care in most  
3           facilities. In the perioperative setting, most  
4           hospitals use a pain management algorithm similar  
5           to what you see here. This is an example of what  
6           is used at MD Anderson Cancer Center and allows a  
7           safety dose of various opioids at different doses.  
8           As healthcare professionals, we know how to use  
9           opioid rescue and add it to background opioid  
10          therapy.

11          In summary, IV tramadol could displace  
12          Scheduled II opioids for patients with  
13          postoperative pain. I always maximize non-opioid  
14          medicines and techniques to first line. Some  
15          procedures will require an opioid as part of the  
16          regimen for pain control. If IV tramadol is  
17          available, we could use the Schedule IV option,  
18          therefore delaying or negating the need for  
19          conventional opioids.

20          Having IV tramadol as a therapeutic option  
21          really helps physicians avoid exposing their  
22          patients to drugs with a higher abuse liability.

1       Importantly, there would be no increase in opioid  
2       use because IV tramadol would replace the use of  
3       Schedule II conventional opioids. So from my  
4       experience, I found IV tramadol provided meaningful  
5       pain control for my patients. It delivered similar  
6       pain relief to IV morphine, but is a Schedule IV  
7       drug. The drug works well, and its onset was not  
8       an issue in clinical trials.

9               For 30 years in clinical practice, I realize  
10       there are multiple ways to manage pain. We try a  
11       multimodal approach, but for many of our patients,  
12       non-opioids are just not enough. They need a day  
13       or two of opioids while they're in the hospital.

14               Opioid rescue for IV tramadol is not an  
15       additional safety concern. Patients are in a  
16       medically supervised setting and routinely get  
17       additional doses of the same or additional opioids  
18       to help manage pain. The value of having access to  
19       a Schedule IV opioid for postoperative pain far  
20       outweighs the low potential risk of opioid stacking  
21       theorized by the FDA.

22               Thank you. Now, I'd like to invite Dr. Lu

1 to conclude the presentation.

2 DR. LU: Thank you, Minkowitz.

3 In conclusion, IV tramadol provides a  
4 Schedule IV option for patients whose pain cannot  
5 be adequately controlled with non-opioids. We're  
6 seeking approval based on two well-controlled  
7 phase 3 pivotal studies that demonstrated the  
8 efficacy and safety of IV tramadol at the proposed  
9 dosing. The open-label safety study further  
10 demonstrates its utility, a multimodal analgesia  
11 without another opioid.

12 This is not a new medication. IV tramadol  
13 has had a 30-year history in Europe and a 26-year  
14 history of oral use in the U.S. The availability  
15 of IV tramadol in a medically supervised setting  
16 will reduce the reliance on Schedule II intravenous  
17 opioids. It gives clinicians and option to use a  
18 drug with lower abuse potential than what they have  
19 today when non-opioids are inadequate.

20 Again, please consider the fact that decades  
21 of European experience with parenteral tramadol do  
22 not support the division's central concern of

1 increased adverse event risk due to opioid  
2 stacking, and in the FDA's own words, "There's  
3 likely no potential for a rush of the rewarding  
4 effect from tramadol IV."

5 Please consider that European physicians had  
6 this alternative, Schedule II opioids, 370 million  
7 times in the last 10 years. In contradiction to  
8 most advisory committee meetings, where the focus  
9 can be on safety unknowns or the evaluation of a  
10 new molecule, this meeting is asking your opinion  
11 regarding the safety of a well-established,  
12 well-known drug with decades of oral use in the  
13 U.S. and decades of intravenous use in Europe.

14 As you heard, there's substantial evidence  
15 of safe use and benefit and decades and hundreds of  
16 millions of doses of intravenous tramadol used in  
17 Europe to answer the theoretical concerns posed by  
18 the division and for which, as part of the formal  
19 dispute resolution process, the Office of New Drugs  
20 is asking you to consider.

21 With that, we'll be happy to take your  
22 questions.

1                   **Clarifying Questions for Applicant**

2                   DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

3                   We'll now take clarifying questions for  
4 Avenue. Please use the raised-hand icon to  
5 indicate that you have a question and remember to  
6 lower your hand by clicking the raised-hand icon  
7 again after you have asked your question.

8                   When acknowledged, please remember to state  
9 your name for the record before you speak and  
10 direct your questions to a specific presenter, if  
11 you can. If you wish for a specific slide to be  
12 displayed, please let us know the slide number, if  
13 possible. Finally, it would be helpful to  
14 acknowledge the end of your question with a thank  
15 you, and the end of your follow-up question with,  
16 "That is all for my questions," so we can move on  
17 to the next panel member.

18                   Dr. McCann?

19                   DR. McCANN: Can you hear me? This is  
20 Dr. McCann from Boston Children's Hospital.

21                   DR. BATEMAN: Yes, we can.

22                   DR. McCANN: Good.

1 I have several questions for Dr. Langford.  
2 Question number one is, clinically, when you give  
3 patients an antiemetic prophylactically, is there  
4 noticeable nausea and vomiting over, say, your  
5 clinical experience with giving standard narcotics  
6 during a procedure? That's question number one.

7 Question number two, is IV tramadol given  
8 intraoperatively so that you can get it on board  
9 before the patient fully wakes up, so that you  
10 decrease the time of non-activity?

11 The last question is, are practitioners  
12 cognizant of stacking concerns? Do they hold back  
13 on treating with opioids because they know that  
14 IV tramadol will eventually kick in? In PACU, are  
15 practitioners more likely to use a short-acting  
16 opioid like fentanyl rather than a long-acting one?

17 So those are my three questions. So if  
18 Dr. Langford could answer, it would be wonderful.

19 DR. LU: Thank you. Let me just quickly  
20 repeat for everyone, and Dr. Langford can come and  
21 address these questions.

22 The first one is, if you were to use



1 antiemetic on a prophylactic basis, will they  
2 reduce the nausea and vomiting rate? The second  
3 one is, if you have any comments regarding the use  
4 of IV tramadol intraoperatively; and the third  
5 question is if practitioners are understanding the  
6 risk of opioid stacking, especially in PACU.

7 DR. McCANN: Thank you.

8 DR. LANGFORD: Thank you. Dr. Langford  
9 speaking again.

10 Taking them point by point, yes, we do a  
11 normal routine practice and regularly use  
12 prophylactic antiemetics, and that does reduce the  
13 nausea and vomiting rate. In terms of when we  
14 dose, that's a very interesting, very important  
15 question. Of course in the pivotal trials,  
16 102-103, it was necessary to allow the patients to  
17 develop moderately severe to severe pain, and of  
18 course that's the very opposite of what we aim for  
19 in our normal clinical practice.

20 So it varies a bit, but in many people's  
21 practice, they would wish to give, obviously, the  
22 infused tramadol much earlier than that, sometimes

1       intraoperatively, although that's probably not  
2       quite as common as either at the very end of  
3       surgery or the very beginning of the patient's time  
4       in the PACU, in the recovery room.

5               So although, obviously, there is a slightly  
6       more gradual onset of action with tramadol, which  
7       is actually a very good thing in terms of adverse  
8       events, that is absolutely mitigated by giving it a  
9       bit earlier. So in essence, actually when we  
10       looked at the data, it looks as though most  
11       patients in routine practice would get the tramadol  
12       about 45 to 50 minutes earlier than was the case in  
13       the pivotal trials, which were necessarily  
14       obviously artificial. And we're all used to doing  
15       these studies where the patients are on  
16       monotherapy, and the doses are given only when a  
17       certain baseline is reached to show change from  
18       baseline.

19               Finally, the stacking concerns, of course,  
20       obviously, as anesthesiologists, we are -- as you  
21       know, as all of us working in this area  
22       know -- amongst the most, if not the most, safety

1 conscious of all physicians, and of course we are  
2 mindful of issues, especially when we are combining  
3 medicines which will have additive effects in the  
4 central nervous system. That, nevertheless,  
5 absolutely does not inhibit us from treating the  
6 patient's pain when necessary.

7 Our first mission, of course, is to keep the  
8 patients safe and comfortable. So there is, on a  
9 regular basis, the need to rescue patients from  
10 pain episodes, and on those occasions, a number of  
11 times, either it will be a further dose of the same  
12 medicine or a different medicine, an opioid  
13 medicine. But it is all done, as I mentioned in my  
14 presentation, with care to titrate according to the  
15 patient's need. And of course in this supervised  
16 setting, the patients are very carefully monitored.  
17 Thank you.

18 DR. McCANN: Thank you. That was very  
19 helpful. But specifically, do you avoid  
20 long-acting opioids?

21 DR. LANGFORD: If by long-acting opioids you  
22 mean sustained-release, modified-release opioids?

1 DR. McCANN: No, something like  
2 hydromorphone as opposed to fentanyl.

3 DR. LANGFORD: Right. Well, we don't use  
4 hydromorphone, particularly, but if one, for  
5 example, were to look at, say, oxycodone or  
6 morphine versus fentanyl, it's horses for courses  
7 as we might say.

8 If a patient is in extreme pain, we would  
9 probably -- or I personally, and many of my  
10 colleagues, would use incremental doses of fentanyl  
11 to titrate and bring the patient's pain down to a  
12 suitable level. On the other hand, if the patient  
13 were developing a pain score of 3 or 4 and  
14 beginning to suggest that they might need something  
15 more, then on those sorts of occasions, intravenous  
16 tramadol would be a perfectly acceptable option.

17 DR. McCANN: Thank you very much. You've  
18 answered my questions.

19 DR. LANGFORD: Thank you.

20 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you. This is Brian  
21 Bateman. I'd like to ask a question directed to  
22 Dr. Lu.

1           The focus of your presentation on the  
2 benefits of tramadol really centered around the  
3 reduced abuse liability relative to Schedule II  
4 opioids, and the epidemiologic studies that were  
5 reviewed are obviously focused on tramadol use in  
6 non-medical settings.

7           So my question is, are you aware of any data  
8 to suggest that the choice of inpatient opioid, or  
9 even the use of inpatient opioid, is associated  
10 with subsequent abuse or misuse? I am aware of  
11 some data looking at opioid-sparing approaches used  
12 in inpatient settings -- for example, regional  
13 anesthetic approaches and persistent opioid  
14 use -- and there the studies didn't see a  
15 persistent effect of reducing long-term opioid use.

16           So again, the question is, does it really  
17 matter which type of inpatient opioid we administer  
18 or whether opioids are administered in terms of  
19 long-term misuse or abuse?

20           DR. LU: The drug data, to answer your  
21 question, Dr. Bateman, has not been collected.  
22 What you are asking is so important and so relevant

1 to today's discussion, I actually would like to  
2 have two of my experts here to answer questions.  
3 One aspect is, from a patient's perspective, the  
4 reinforcing rewarding effect. I'd like Dr. Jody  
5 Green to talk about that, whether or not that's  
6 relevant to our discussion today.

7 The second part is how the availability of  
8 intravenous tramadol may impact physicians'  
9 prescribing decision for deciding what opioid to  
10 send patients home with, and I'd like Dr. Minkowitz  
11 to address that aspect.

12 So I'd like to address your question, if I  
13 may, from both the patients' perspective and their  
14 experience, as well as the physicians' comfort  
15 level.

16 Go ahead, Jody.

17 DR. GREEN: Jody Green from Inflexxion. To  
18 your point, there are no direct studies that would  
19 say for certain what an exposure or medical setting  
20 looks like or leads to in such behaviors. What we  
21 do know is that tramadol as a Schedule IV drug does  
22 have a lower abuse potential than any Scheduled II

1 drug.

2 What we also know is most of that, a lot of  
3 that, is based upon those reinforcing effects, the  
4 diminished reinforcing effects with tramadol as  
5 opposed to a Schedule II, and also knowing that  
6 those reinforcing effects may influence subsequent  
7 behaviors of abuse-misuse.

8 We found in the core presentation, based  
9 upon the drug-liking effect, we do see demonstrated  
10 here the oral tramadol is significantly lower than  
11 any other C2 exposure, a lower peak drug-liking  
12 score, and lower time to tramadol peak liking. We  
13 also know from a systemic view from Dunn, et al.  
14 that not only is there lower drug liking, but also  
15 an unreliable identification of tramadol as an  
16 opioid, where most individuals can identify  
17 Schedule II opioids reliably.

18 This all ties into the epidemiological data  
19 presented by Dr. Iwanicki that we see in the real  
20 world, where the tramadol is much lower abuse,  
21 particularly by IV tramadol. So this all comes  
22 together to really reinforce the probability or

1       likelihood that diminished or lower subsequent use  
2       of abuse potential [inaudible], and I'll also ask  
3       [inaudible].

4               DR. MINKOWITZ: Thank you. Good morning.  
5       Dr. Minkowitz. As we've already alluded to,  
6       obviously our goal would be to have a patient  
7       experience with never getting a C2 exposure, and  
8       what we've seen is that in real-world settings for  
9       painful surgeries, I saw a total displacement of  
10       Schedule II opioids in every patient in the study,  
11       in our postoperative study, with major surgeries.

12               What we all want to do is to have patients  
13       comfortable when in the hospital and when they go  
14       home. Currently, we have no other option than a  
15       Schedule II opioid to control their pain should  
16       multimodal fail or not be adequate. So if patients  
17       were comfortable on IV tramadol, it would then be  
18       appropriate to transition patients to oral tramadol  
19       once we established that the pain was effectively  
20       managed without the need for Schedule II opioids,  
21       and that's what I saw in the 104 study.

22               So the benefit is that we can start off by



1 never exposing our patients to highly addictive  
2 opioids, and in Europe, as Dr. Langford mentioned,  
3 doctors have access to IV tramadol and can switch  
4 their patients routinely from IV tramadol to either  
5 oral tramadol or codeine on discharge. And I think  
6 in time in the U.S., physicians would learn that  
7 IV tramadol, and eventually oral tramadol, would be  
8 sufficient to control their patients' pain without  
9 ever exposing them to C2 opioids. Thank you.

10 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

11 Dr. Ruha?

12 DR. RUHA: Hi. Thank you. This is Michelle  
13 Ruha. I was wondering if we could pull up slide 33  
14 of Dr. Lu's presentation. Maybe my question is  
15 best for Dr. Minkowitz, though.

16 I was just wondering, this is the earlier  
17 part of the study seeing that the tramadol  
18 separated from placebo. But I was wondering if you  
19 could clarify what is the clinically significant  
20 pain intensity difference. When I tried to find  
21 that information, I felt it looked like it may be  
22 2, so I was just wondering what you consider to be

1 clinically meaningful.

2 DR. LU: If I may, Dr. Minkowitz, while  
3 you're walking up here, there is numerical  
4 separation at 30 minutes with a nominal p-value  
5 that's significant in Study 102, and it did start  
6 separating in 103, but it was not as good as  
7 morphine. Our view is that this is all consistent  
8 with lack of early rescue, as well as patients more  
9 or less being happy. But I think it's showing a  
10 clinically adequate onset, but I'd like  
11 Dr. Minkowitz to give [inaudible].

12 DR. MINKOWITZ: Thank you. Dr. Minkowitz.

13 You ask a very interesting question, and I  
14 think we always struggle to find that answer  
15 because it does depend on a number of factors. The  
16 one factor would be what is the starting pain  
17 score? Obviously, if it's going from a 10 to an 8,  
18 is that as significant as going down from a 4 to a  
19 2?

20 So the question is relevant but difficult to  
21 answer in strictly numeric terms. However, what we  
22 do know is that we saw that the actual pain scores

1 did drop and separate from placebo. I think more  
2 importantly is what we saw clinically. In the  
3 phase 3 clinical trials, we did see that the  
4 IV tramadol was effective in treating the patients  
5 with moderate-to-severe pain.

6           Again, in the safety study, which I was  
7 involved with, with patients having major surgery,  
8 what I did was went to all the order sets for those  
9 particular patients, and every instance where we  
10 had Schedule II opioids, we deleted the order for  
11 Schedule II opioids and put in the IV tramadol  
12 program in those patients. Across the board,  
13 actually, all the patients had their pain well  
14 controlled with IV tramadol, and not one of them  
15 required rescue with C2 opioids. And that's kind  
16 of consistent with the randomized-controlled  
17 trials, where the IV tramadol patients required  
18 only low-dose opioids to control their pain.

19           So your question was a specific question  
20 regarding how much of a drop is relevant, and  
21 unfortunately all I can do is relate my clinical  
22 experience to me, showing that it is very clear

1 that IV tramadol was very effective as an analgesic  
2 for hospital-based patients, and was able to treat  
3 their pain and avoid Schedule II opioids. Thank  
4 you very much.

5 DR. RUHA: Okay. Thank you.

6 I did have just two other quick questions,  
7 mainly for Dr. Lu.

8 Just regarding the study protocols, for the  
9 efficacy studies, I assumed patients got other  
10 medications intraoperatively, or was there a time  
11 cutoff before they started the tramadol prior to  
12 which they could receive anything else? Then my  
13 second question was, were there any patients  
14 excluded based on use of other serotonin or the  
15 norepi [ph] reuptake inhibitors?

16 DR. LU: Let me show you the protocol for  
17 Study 103, quickly. These are the protocols. It's  
18 standardized in the study, and then patients were  
19 dosed once their pain level reached the  
20 moderate-to-severe level. And let me quickly show  
21 you, if I may, Study 102, the surgical and  
22 anesthetic protocol.

1           In Study 102, everyone, just like all the  
2 other studies, they had the block, and that block  
3 was withdrawn the next day at 4:00 a.m., and  
4 patients had to dose before noon. Most patients  
5 actually dosed within about 4 hours when the block  
6 was taken away. So the studies were done in a  
7 standardized fashion.

8           DR. RUHA: Okay. Thank you.

9           DR. LU: And what was your second question,  
10 please?

11           DR. RUHA: The second question was, I don't  
12 recall seeing whether use of serotonin or norepi  
13 reuptake inhibitors resulted in exclusion from  
14 participation in the study. I don't think it did;  
15 I just wanted to clarify.

16           DR. LU: Actually, because IV tramadol is a  
17 505(b)(2) application with reference to Ultram, we  
18 did exclude patients with serotonin who are on the  
19 serotonin reuptake inhibitor in the study. We  
20 expect that if the drug is to get FDA approval, it  
21 would be used in the same patients who are eligible  
22 to receive oral tramadol.

1 DR. RUHA: Okay. Thank you. That answers  
2 my questions.

3 DR. BATEMAN: Mr. O'Brien?

4 MR. O'BRIEN: Thank you, and thank you,  
5 Dr. Lu, and Dr. Langford, and Iwanicki, and  
6 Minkowitz for the work you do in terms of the  
7 safety of patients, surgical patients.

8 I had a question, first of all, that's right  
9 basic. On your first introductory slide, slide 3,  
10 Dr. Lu, my first question was clarification on the  
11 indications that we're speaking of. Here you used  
12 the term "acute pain." The FDA in all of their  
13 supporting documentation primarily uses acute pain.  
14 However, in discussion of labeling and throughout  
15 your supporting documentation -- and on page 51, I  
16 believe it is, of that -- you refer to management  
17 of moderate to moderately severe pain.

18 I was very curious in terms of what the  
19 exact indications are for this and the difference  
20 between acute versus moderately severe, which  
21 actually seems to me to be an oxymoron. So I was  
22 just wondering if you could clarify the indications

1 that you're actually going for.

2 DR. LU: Thank you. First of all, Avenue  
3 would absolutely agree to the standard opioid  
4 label, and as the agency stated in the briefing  
5 document, there has not been any label negotiation.

6 The whole story is that when we submitted  
7 this NDA in 2019, because this is a 505(b)(2)  
8 application to Ultram, we used the original Ultram  
9 label. When we got the first complete response,  
10 when we met with the division during a Type A  
11 meeting, we thought that the division wanted us to  
12 add alone or in combination based on their comment.  
13 We thought that we had to align our labeling with  
14 IV meloxicam. So clearly, that was a  
15 miscommunication. We misunderstood what the  
16 division meant. That's very clear at this point.

17 But just to reiterate, this is an opioid.  
18 It should only be used when non-opioids are  
19 inadequate to treat pain. And therefore, we would  
20 absolutely accept the standard opioid label  
21 essentially that says only pain that warrants  
22 opioid-level analgesia for which alternative

1 treatments are inadequate.

2 MR. O'BRIEN: Okay. Thank you. I have a  
3 follow-up question to that, and that was the second  
4 part of it.

5 Obviously, the entire argument around here  
6 that is made by you, the sponsor, is the relative  
7 safety of a Schedule IV versus a Schedule II  
8 opioid. I found it interesting as I was going  
9 through, and I just need some clarification from  
10 you, and comment.

11 I've seen the epidemiology studies and the  
12 various pharmacological studies that are provided,  
13 and throughout your supporting documents, and in  
14 your slide 51, I think it was, you referred to the  
15 WHO committee report that was done in 2018, citing  
16 that it was relatively safer; yet that same report  
17 throughout it gives a variety of different  
18 warnings, as I read it.

19 In particular, on page 7, it specifically  
20 says, "There is growing evidence that the adverse  
21 effects of tramadol are consistent with the adverse  
22 effects associated with other opioids. Abuse,



1 dependence, and overdose of tramadol have become a  
2 serious public health concern in some African  
3 countries and parts of Western Asia." Now, I know  
4 in your epidemiology studies you had excluded  
5 Africa due to the potential of illicit drugs, which  
6 wasn't acting the same, but also in Iran and  
7 Western Asian countries, similar problems are  
8 there.

9 In addition to that, in the references that  
10 were used, there was a reference to a cohort study  
11 by Cornelius Thiels, et al, the chronic use of  
12 tramadol after acute pain episode. It was a 2019  
13 study looking at the Medicare Advantage insurance  
14 claims for over 300,000 patients.

15 In that, the conclusion was that people  
16 receiving tramadol alone after surgery had similar  
17 to somewhat higher risks of prolonged opioid use  
18 compared with those receiving other short-acting  
19 opioids. "Federal government bodies should  
20 consider reclassifying tramadol, and providers  
21 should use as much caution with describing tramadol  
22 in the setting of acute pain, as for other short-

1 acting opioids."

2 That goes consistent with what Dr. Langford  
3 had indicated when he was discussing his slide 13,  
4 that it is very common that he sends home patients  
5 with oral tramadol. So I'm looking at it from a  
6 patient perspective and saying, are we just setting  
7 up for more of what Dr. Thiels and them had  
8 indicated in the United States; that while it's a  
9 small percentage of oral tramadol, are we now going  
10 to have a large percentage of oral tramadol and no  
11 difference in terms of what Schedule II opioids  
12 are? And I wish, if you could comment on that,  
13 please.

14 DR. LU: I'll be happy to, and I'll ask  
15 Dr. Janetta Iwanicki to comment.

16 Let me comment on your second question. We  
17 obviously read the Thiels' article with great  
18 interest. If you actually click on to their  
19 website, the BMJ website, there's an author  
20 response that was posted on January 3, 2020. I'm  
21 going to read what the author response was  
22 verbatim.

1           The author said, "Persistent treatment for  
2 pain is not the same as abuse or addiction. The  
3 study cannot conclude addiction or abuse is  
4 responsible for continued use. We do not at any  
5 point in this study conclude addiction or abuse is  
6 responsible for continued use. We completely agree  
7 that our study cannot and does not address this  
8 question," end quote. This is verbatim from an  
9 author response posted in January 2020.

10           I think these studies obviously provide  
11 little understanding of any causal relationship,  
12 but I actually want my opioid epidemiology expert,  
13 Dr. Janetta Iwanicki, to share thoughts on this  
14 point, as well as why we didn't include Africa in  
15 our survey.

16           DR. IWANICKI: Dr. Iwanicki.

17           Yes. Thank you for bringing up this  
18 important question. There are a couple of key  
19 points that I want to really focus on here, but the  
20 take-home message that I want us to start with is  
21 that, in general, tramadol, from what we see in the  
22 epidemiologic data in the postmarketing setting,

1 really does seem to act differently than  
2 Schedule II opioids.

3 Really, everything that we've seen so far,  
4 everything we've reviewed today, supports that, and  
5 that's consistent with what we see in the  
6 pharmacology, as well as in the human abuse  
7 potential studies. It has less misuse, abuse, and  
8 non-medical use.

9 Now, to bring that back around to where  
10 things may be different in certain countries, I  
11 think that's it's worth recognizing that that is  
12 true, and that there may be more factors that come  
13 into play there.

14 When we look at particularly the non-EU  
15 countries that you mentioned, Africa as well as  
16 countries in the Middle East, they're quite  
17 significant infrastructure differences and medical  
18 system differences that dramatically impact the  
19 availability of opioids in those countries. In  
20 fact, in some countries, you may not have access to  
21 any Schedule II, and that may drastically change  
22 the landscape of how a Schedule IV opioid such as

1 tramadol impacts that community. In particular,  
2 trends around misuse, abuse, non-medical use, and  
3 diversion are likely to be different.

4 More similar to what we see in the U.S. I  
5 actually think is the European experience. In  
6 particular, in Europe we have some availability of  
7 Schedule II and we have more common use of  
8 tramadol, both in the intravenous and in the  
9 outpatient [inaudible] setting, and in those  
10 countries we do not see a significant increase in  
11 those patterns, those outcomes that we're looking  
12 for, of abuse, misuse, and [inaudible].

13 So I think that's probably the closest  
14 parallel to what we can anticipate here in the  
15 United States, and I think the epidemiology really  
16 does support that tramadol acts as a Schedule IV  
17 opioid from everything we've seen. Thank you.

18 MR. O'BRIEN: Thank you.

19 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

20 Dr. Zaafran?

21 DR. ZAAFRAN: Good morning. Thank you.

22 Sherif Zaafran in Houston, and actually a member of

1 the Inter-Agency Pain Management Task Force that  
2 was referenced in the presentation.

3 A question for Dr. Langford and for  
4 Dr. Minkowitz, just a couple of questions here.  
5 One, was the medication looked at in an ambulatory  
6 surgery center setting, and were their admissions  
7 because of issues with pain control being  
8 inadequate with the use of IV tramadol versus other  
9 Schedule II opioids? And conversely, was there an  
10 increased incidence of admissions with the use of  
11 Schedule II opioids because of sedation or not  
12 adequate pain control?

13 The second question is, obviously, we're  
14 looking at IV tramadol and not a PO tramadol, so is  
15 there any data on the abuse potential of a single  
16 dose of IV tramadol given in PACU, and is it any  
17 greater with tramadol than with the other  
18 Schedule II opioids?

19 Then the final question is, is there an  
20 equivalent weak opioid or Schedule IV opioid in the  
21 market that fills this gap between non-opioids and  
22 Schedule II opioids that currently exist in the

1 U.S.?

2 DR. MINKOWITZ: Thank you, Dr. Zaafran. For  
3 the first question regarding inadequate pain  
4 control requiring admission to the hospital  
5 afterwards, the patients were in a clinical  
6 research environment for the 102-103 studies, and  
7 as you can recall, the patients actually were  
8 successfully managed with rescue of only a few  
9 ibuprofen tablets as needed to control their pain  
10 in Studies 102-103, and no patient required  
11 readmission following those cases.

12 The second question?

13 DR. ZAAFRAN: The second question, Harold,  
14 was did you see issues with the use of Schedule II  
15 opioid versus tramadol in the need for increased  
16 monitoring, sedation issues, and stuff like that  
17 versus the tramadol group?

18 DR. MINKOWITZ: In the clinical program, we  
19 showed the patients didn't actually need to be  
20 rescued with a Schedule II opioid. They were  
21 controlled with either multimodal and IV tramadol  
22 or IV tramadol with the rescue with ibuprofen

1 alone. We did not see much of a difference in the  
2 103 study when looking at the sedation rate in the  
3 respiratory parameters in those two trials when we  
4 compared the morphine arm and the IV tramadol arm.

5 The question with regard to another  
6 parenteral Schedule IV opioid, I'm not aware of any  
7 other. Maybe Dr. Langford in the UK -- you have  
8 none either. In the UK and Europe, there is no  
9 other Schedule IV opioid available.

10 DR. ZAAFRAN: Thanks.

11 The other question that I had asked was  
12 about the abuse potential. I'm just kind of  
13 curious because we are talking about IV tramadol  
14 that is typically a single-dose injection and not  
15 used at home. Is there any data about abuse  
16 potential with a single dose given in PACU versus  
17 with other Schedule II opioids? And if there is,  
18 is that potential abuse greater with IV tramadol  
19 versus other Schedule II opioids?

20 DR. LU: Dr. Jody Green to address your  
21 question.

22 DR. GREEN: Dr. Green from Inflexxion.



1           The question of the subsequent use of  
2 medication after [inaudible], it does come back to  
3 the abuse potential. Knowing and well established,  
4 that tramadol is this a Schedule IV, really has a  
5 lower likelihood of abuse potential [inaudible],  
6 based upon, too, the rewarding effects and  
7 reinforcing effects. What we do know is that those  
8 reinforcing effects can potentially [inaudible] in  
9 subsequent behaviors around seeking and using  
10 prescription opioids outside of a medical setting  
11 [inaudible].

12           So understanding that it's very complex  
13 pathways and influencers that lead someone to use  
14 any substance [inaudible], but recognizing if we  
15 can reduce those reinforced effects from the  
16 beginning, that [inaudible] theoretically, and the  
17 likelihood of them seeking prescription opioids  
18 afterwards has been diminished.

19           Again, I think that's really what we need  
20 [inaudible].

21           DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

22           Dr. Sprintz?

1 (No response.)

2 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Sprintz, you may be on  
3 mute.

4 DR. SPRINTZ: I am. Hi. Can you hear me?

5 DR. BATEMAN: Yes, we can hear you now.

6 DR. SPRINTZ: Okay. Thank you very much,  
7 and I appreciate everyone's presentation today; a  
8 lot of interesting concerns and questions.

9 One of my first questions for Dr. Lu,  
10 actually, is why did you not use the data  
11 collection methods used in the IV meloxicam for the  
12 stopwatch results? I noticed in your talk you  
13 mentioned that that they were different and were  
14 trying to compare those two. So why didn't you use  
15 those in the first place? That would be my first  
16 question.

17 Then my second question is for  
18 Dr. Minkowitz. On Study 104, you mentioned that in  
19 your studies that patients were not exposed to  
20 C2 opioids. So my first question is, with those,  
21 how many of the patients received regional  
22 anesthesia, and then also how many of those

1 patients had C2 opioids intraoperatively?

2 Then the final point is that I believe in  
3 Study 104, everyone stayed in-house in the  
4 healthcare facility, so people weren't discharged;  
5 and yet the indications that you had talked about  
6 is a medically supervised setting, which could be  
7 an ambulatory surgery center or an ER, and that's  
8 not an inpatient situation. That's all.

9 DR. LU: Okay. Let me start.

10 There's really no clear guidance, that we  
11 know of, of how to do the stopwatch metric. I  
12 think the way we did it was very conservative, and  
13 we were really trying to find out what is the  
14 independent effect of IV tramadol on the need for  
15 pain relief. As such, the minute someone takes  
16 rescue ibuprofen, their stopwatch was taken away,  
17 they were automatically assigned the worst possible  
18 outcome, and meaningful pain relief at 6 hours.

19 We thought that was the right way to do it.  
20 Clearly, there were other sponsors doing it other  
21 ways and, really, we did not realize this until we  
22 started preparing for this outcome. And when we

1 saw what IV meloxicam did, based on the clinical  
2 review posted on the FDA website, we realized that  
3 there were actually drastically different  
4 approaches to doing the stopwatch metric. In their  
5 case, they essentially allowed patients to take  
6 IV meloxicam and then oxycodone 5 milligram. They  
7 were still pressing the stopwatch, and it still  
8 counted. So clearly that's a difference.

9 The other one was the data analysis. We  
10 automatically assigned the worst outcome to whoever  
11 took rescue, but in their case, they were actually  
12 censoring patients and removing them from the pool,  
13 from the analysis pool, or the denominator, at the  
14 time of rescue, and therefore resulting in a much  
15 shorter time to onset. So I think both methods are  
16 correct. Obviously, the agency has accepted both  
17 of them.

18 Dr. Minkowitz, would you please address the  
19 second question?

20 DR. MINKOWITZ: Dr. Minkowitz. With regard  
21 to the question of the admitted supervised setting,  
22 this is intended to include both hospitals with an

1 inpatient facility, as well as outpatient surgery  
2 centers in basically places where people are used  
3 to providing parenteral opioids.

4 For your second question, the number of  
5 people that have blocks may have been a couple.  
6 I'm not quite sure if there were very many with  
7 blocks. We could always pull that [inaudible]. I  
8 don't have that information at hand.

9 With regard to the question to  
10 intraoperative opioids they may have received  
11 opioids intraoperatively, the protocol only  
12 specified postoperative termination [inaudible] of  
13 Schedule II opioids, which we succeeded in doing.  
14 And hopefully if people could see the efficacy of  
15 the IV tramadol successfully controlling the  
16 patient's pain, as we did in the study, it would be  
17 a transition to patients being discharged on non-C2  
18 opioids and tramadol, or lesser agents, with home  
19 discharge.

20 DR. SPRINTZ: Okay. But I guess the  
21 question that I have, that I'm confused about, is  
22 if the indication that you're looking for is a

1 medically supervised setting, such as hospitals and  
2 inpatients -- that's how you did the  
3 study -- giving IV tramadol, even if you give it  
4 intraoperatively, as opposed to the end of the  
5 case, all of this was done with multiple fixed  
6 dosing. And if these patients are going home right  
7 after a procedure, we could have a potential of  
8 where they talk about the opioid stacking or you're  
9 not monitored when they go home.

10 So that was a concern of mine in terms of  
11 the labeling of what you defined as a medically  
12 supervised setting, that was concerning, versus a  
13 straight inpatient situation. And that's all for  
14 me.

15 DR. MINKOWITZ: No. I do hear your concern  
16 with regard to adequately monitoring patients after  
17 receiving any dose of opioid. As a standard across  
18 all institutions, there are guidelines for  
19 discharge following administration of any IV opioid  
20 prior to discharge home within a safe period of  
21 time. Obviously, that would have to be  
22 incorporated into any institution's discharge

1 criteria and practices. But I do agree with you  
2 that we do need to obviously maintain vigilance and  
3 care with all our patients, and this is no  
4 exception.

5 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

6 Dr. Goudra?

7 DR. GOUDRA: Basavana Goudra from Penn  
8 Medicine. I might be one of the unique physicians  
9 here. I worked in three continents. In fact, I  
10 used tramadol. But there are clear differences in  
11 patient expectations, physician compulsions, and  
12 even expectations of administrators when it comes  
13 to using U.S., and U.S. is also more multiethnic  
14 in terms of population.

15 So with that in mind, are there any  
16 questions, and are they having any studies looking  
17 at the abuse-risk potential across the races  
18 considering it's very well known that different  
19 races respond differently, both to pain, especially  
20 the emotional component of pain with Africans and  
21 them having a much lower threshold and responding  
22 differently?

1           My own study, in fact a retrospective study,  
2           showed a higher relative risk for opioid abuse  
3           among African American patients after  
4           intraoperative administration. So are there any  
5           studies looking at abuse potential across races and  
6           also incidence due to the euphoria experienced by  
7           patients across different races? I think that  
8           could be quite important from the prospective use  
9           in the United States. Thank you.

10           DR. LU: If I understand it correctly, the  
11           first question is on whether African Americans are  
12           in the trial? Is that correct?

13           DR. GOUDRA: Yes, or since the drug has been  
14           there for three decades, is there any sufficient  
15           data of how the drug has done in African countries?

16           DR. LU: Okay. I will ask Dr. Langford.

17           DR. LANGFORD: Yes. Thank you, and an  
18           interesting question. This is Dr. Langford  
19           speaking.

20           Of course there are variations across Europe  
21           in terms of the ethnic distribution, but if I just  
22           give my own personal account, working on the east



1 side of London actually for 25 years in Barts  
2 Health, which was Barts and the Royal London, we  
3 looked after a very large population --  
4 3 million -- with a very high percentage of  
5 Southeast Asian and African patients in the East  
6 London area. A goodly proportion of our patients  
7 were not Caucasian.

8 So just to say that I've experienced, and of  
9 course of course across other European countries,  
10 we have a very wide mix of ethnic groups. But I  
11 think I can say that tramadol proved to be  
12 perfectly acceptable in those situations.

13 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

14 Ms. Robotti?

15 MS. ROBOTTI: Hi. This is Suzanne Robotti.  
16 I have three questions.

17 It's been mentioned several times that  
18 patients were allowed to leave the study if they  
19 were not getting effective pain relief or for other  
20 reasons. I don't see how many patients did leave  
21 the four studies that have been reported today, and  
22 if they left for reasons other than ineffective

1 pain relief, I'd be interested in knowing what they  
2 are.

3 Two other questions. You have placebos in  
4 two of the trials. What were the placebos? The  
5 third question is, ibuprofen was used as a rescue  
6 drug, effectively, apparently. Has there been a  
7 study conducted comparing ibuprofen to IV tramadol  
8 as a replacement drug? If ibuprofen works, then  
9 why are we not using ibuprofen instead of tramadol  
10 or any opioid? That's it.

11 DR. LU: Great. Let me show you, on this  
12 slide is the study disposition in Study 102 and  
13 103. These are the two efficacy trials. As you  
14 can see, there's the discontinuation rate among  
15 placebo patients, versus tramadol patients, versus  
16 morphine patients.

17 In Study 102, lack of efficacy, 11 patients  
18 in the placebo group discontinued versus one in the  
19 IV tramadol safety, and there was only one patient  
20 that discontinued due to an adverse event in  
21 Study 102 in the tramadol group, and it was due to  
22 vomiting. In Study 103, the percentages are listed

1 as shown, again. We can talk more about that if  
2 you have a specific question.

3 Then in Study 104, the safety study, the  
4 open-label, real-world safety study, we had zero  
5 patients that discontinued due to lack of efficacy,  
6 and 4.4 percent of patients discontinued due to  
7 adverse events, and here are some. Mostly it's  
8 GI-related adverse events such as nausea and  
9 vomiting, and then there are some procedural  
10 complications related.

11 I will ask Dr. Langford to address your  
12 other question.

13 DR. LANGFORD: Yes. Dr. Langford speaking  
14 again. You have a very interesting question about  
15 how tramadol compares, for example, to an  
16 anti-inflammatory. In fact, of course, the whole  
17 raison d'être of what we do is to provide  
18 non-opioid multimodal analgesia, including local  
19 anesthetics, and so on, in order to try and avoid  
20 exposure to opioids.

21 However, there are many intermediate and  
22 major surgical procedures which are just too

1 painful to be adequately managed with acetaminophen  
2 and an anti-inflammatory analgesic alone. And if  
3 one thinks of perhaps a major joint replacement, or  
4 thoracotomy, or abdominal surgery, one really would  
5 be serving our patients very badly if we did not  
6 provide them with some stronger analgesia.

7 Now, what we've shown -- or the sponsor has  
8 shown, rather, in these studies, and we have in our  
9 normal clinical practice, plus prior to that many  
10 studies have found -- is that in the multimodal  
11 setting, intravenous tramadol can provide that  
12 additional analgesia where necessary above and  
13 beyond what a non-opioid regimen can deliver. And  
14 of course, on occasion, one might need to reach for  
15 a Schedule II opioid -- that couldn't be  
16 denied -- but many, many patients are satisfied  
17 with the Schedule IV level of tramadol rather than  
18 having to escalate up to a Schedule II level.

19 I hope that answers your question.

20 MS. ROBOTTI: I just didn't know if you knew  
21 of a study that compared ibuprofen or acetaminophen  
22 to tramadol directly, IV tramadol, in a

1 noninferiority study or a superiority study.

2 DR. LANGFORD: Well, there are various  
3 studies in models of much lesser levels of pain,  
4 for example, in third-molar extractions, but that  
5 is not the setting we're talking about. We're  
6 talking about the types of patients who warrant  
7 stronger opioid analgesic management.

8 So in that setting, forgive me, but I think  
9 it wouldn't have been considered appropriate to  
10 compare an analgesic with the strength of ibuprofen  
11 or acetaminophen against something like tramadol or  
12 morphine, for example. Tramadol is being regularly  
13 compared to morphine, or oxycodone, or fentanyl,  
14 but not so much directly with anti-inflammatories.  
15 On the contrary, it has been trialed in association  
16 with those non-opioid medicines.

17 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

18 We have time for one more question. We're  
19 going to go to Dr. Lo Re, and then after the open  
20 public hearing, we'll circle back and get questions  
21 from Dr. Hernandez-Diaz and Dr. Huybrechts.

22 Dr. Lo Re, one short question, please.

1 DR. LO RE: Yes. Thank you. This is  
2 Vincent Lo Re from the University of Pennsylvania.  
3 My question regards slide CO-40, and it's either  
4 for Dr. Lu or Dr. Iwanicki.

5 In this slide, I'm trying to understand how  
6 the risk of opioid rescue stacking was determined  
7 here. If this is the data from Studies 102 and 103  
8 that only allowed as rescue medication  
9 ibuprofen -- it seems like the second bullet under  
10 stacking is the open label, and I'm assuming that's  
11 Study 104, that only allowed non-opioid  
12 medications.

13 So I'm trying to understand how the risk of  
14 stacking was determined. I'm concerned that  
15 Studies 102, 103, and 104 might not necessarily  
16 reflect real-world experience, and I didn't really  
17 see real-world experience from European settings  
18 where the drug has been used for quite some time.

19 I'm wondering are there empirical  
20 pharmacoepidemiologic data that have reported the  
21 incidence of stacking with IV tramadol in  
22 real-world settings in Europe, and among those who

1 have evidence of stacking, has there been evidence  
2 on the incidence on harms in the outpatient  
3 setting, because we're trying to understand that in  
4 weighing the risks and the benefits, for me as a  
5 pharmacoepidemiologist, answering those questions  
6 would be helpful. Thank you.

7 DR. LU: Let me get started, and I will ask  
8 Dr. Langford to address the European reporting of  
9 stacking.

10 In terms of an increased risk of opioid  
11 rescue in clinical trials, you're correct that we  
12 didn't allow opioids to be the rescue. However, if  
13 patients needed additional pain control with  
14 opioids, they could discontinue at any time. If  
15 there's the need for a lot of opioid rescue, you  
16 would expect to see a big dropout rate from both  
17 the efficacy trials as well as the open-label  
18 safety studies [inaudible], and we just simply  
19 didn't see that.

20 I'd like to ask Dr. Langford to address your  
21 question in terms of our data collection and  
22 reporting our opioid stacking based on our European

1 experience.

2 DR. LANGFORD: Yes. Thank you.

3 Dr. Langford speaking again.

4 Well, to be frank, opioid stacking, or the  
5 deleterious outcomes of combining different  
6 opioids, just hasn't proved to generate any sort of  
7 safety signal. We have very sophisticated  
8 monitoring and safety systems and incident  
9 reporting systems, both institutionally in our  
10 hospitals. We have very good governance and  
11 quality control and a quality improvement program,  
12 and of course we have very well-regarded regulators  
13 such as the MHRA and EMA.

14 Despite vigilance over several decades and,  
15 as I said before, a very safety-conscious  
16 profession, i.e., anesthesiologists, there has not  
17 been a safety signal, and it wasn't anything  
18 therefore that generated interest in doing a study.  
19 So I'm afraid it's a negative answer, but with a  
20 positive background to it, if you see what I mean.

21 DR. LO RE: Thank you.

22 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.



1           We'll now take a quick 10-minute break.  
2           Panel members, please remember there should be no  
3           chatting or discussion of the meeting topics with  
4           other panel members during the break. We will  
5           reconvene at 11:57 a.m. Eastern time.

6           (Whereupon, at 11:47 a.m., a recess was  
7           taken.)

8           DR. BATEMAN: Welcome back. We will now  
9           proceed with the FDA presentations, starting with  
10          Dr. Lisa Wiltrout.

11                           **FDA Presentation - Lisa Wiltrout**

12          DR. WILTROUT: Good afternoon. My name is  
13          Lisa Wiltrout, and I'm a medical officer in the  
14          Division of Anesthesiology, Addiction Medicine, and  
15          Pain Medicine. I'm going to speak with you today  
16          about new drug application 213231, a submission for  
17          intravenous tramadol hydrochloride, also referred  
18          to as tramadol IV. The applicant is Avenue  
19          Therapeutics, Incorporated.

20                 Here is an overview of FDA's presentation.  
21                 I'll start by reviewing some of the regulatory  
22                 history for tramadol IV. I will talk about

1 tramadol hydrochloride metabolism and mechanism of  
2 analgesia, I will review some of the efficacy and  
3 safety data, then I will discuss published  
4 literature and real-world data on intravenous  
5 tramadol use outside of the United States.

6 My colleague in the Controlled Substance  
7 Staff, Dr. James Tolliver, will speak about abuse  
8 liability considerations for tramadol IV, and  
9 Dr. Christina Greene from the Division of  
10 Epidemiology II, in the Office of Surveillance and  
11 Epidemiology, will speak about epidemiologic data  
12 and public health considerations in evaluating the  
13 benefit-risk of intravenous tramadol. Lastly, I  
14 will summarize tramadol IV's overall benefit-risk  
15 profile and conclude our presentation.

16 In December 2019, the applicant submitted a  
17 new drug application that relied, in part, on the  
18 FDA finding of safety and efficacy for Ultram, an  
19 oral formulation of tramadol hydrochloride. The  
20 proposed indication was management of moderate to  
21 moderately severe pain in adults in a medically  
22 supervised healthcare setting. The proposed dosing

1 regimen was tramadol 50 milligrams IV infusion over  
2 15 minutes, at hour 0, hour 2, hour 4, and then  
3 every 4 hours thereafter.

4 In October 2020, the division issued a  
5 complete response letter to the applicant. We  
6 noted one product quality deficiency and one  
7 clinical deficiency with the NDA. The clinical  
8 deficiency was a safety issue. Tramadol IV's  
9 delayed onset of analgesia combined with its  
10 inability to be titrated to effect leads to a  
11 theoretical, yet serious, safety concern of  
12 additive opioid-related adverse events from use of  
13 opioids in succession, also referred to as opioid,  
14 stacking.

15 For patients whose pain is not adequately  
16 controlled with the first dose of tramadol IV, we  
17 anticipate they will likely receive another  
18 immediate-release opioid as rescue analgesia. This  
19 will result in opioid stacking and increase the  
20 potential for opioid-related adverse events. We  
21 stated that the applicant could address this  
22 deficiency by identifying a population for which

1 tramadol IV is both safe and effective for the  
2 acute pain indication.

3 In November 2020, we held a post-action  
4 meeting with the applicant. The applicant agreed  
5 with the division about tramadol IV's delayed onset  
6 of analgesia but disagreed with our thinking about  
7 the need for an immediate-release opioid as rescue  
8 analgesia and our concerns about opioid stacking.  
9 The applicant stated that patients in need of  
10 rescue analgesia could be adequately managed with  
11 another analgesic, and that use of most multiple  
12 opioids is customary in the hospital setting. The  
13 applicant proposed addressing the clinical  
14 deficiency with labeling revisions. The division  
15 agreed to review the applicant's proposed labeling  
16 revisions once submitted.

17 In February 2021, the applicant submitted a  
18 response to the division's complete response  
19 letter. The applicant's submission contained no  
20 new clinical data. The applicant addressed the  
21 product's quality deficiency, added language in the  
22 limitations of use, dosage and administration, and

1 clinical study sections of the label, and revised  
2 the indication. The revised proposed indication  
3 was management of moderate to moderately severe  
4 pain in adults in a medically supervised setting,  
5 alone or in combination with other analgesics.

6 In June 2021, the division issued a second  
7 complete response letter to the applicant. We  
8 stated that the information provided in the  
9 resubmission was not adequate to support the  
10 proposed indication for tramadol IV, which again  
11 was management of moderate to moderately severe  
12 pain in adults in a medically supervised setting,  
13 alone or in combination with other analgesics.

14 We restated our concern about tramadol IV's  
15 delayed onset of analgesia and the potential for  
16 opioid stacking and additive opioid-related adverse  
17 events. We also stated that the studies in the NDA  
18 were not designed to evaluate the analgesic benefit  
19 of tramadol IV in combination with another  
20 analgesic.

21 In summary, we concluded that tramadol IV's  
22 delayed onset of analgesia does not support its

1 benefit as a monotherapy in the acute pain  
2 population. Additionally, there was insufficient  
3 information in the NDA to support the conclusion  
4 that tramadol IV in combination with other  
5 analgesics is safe and effective for the intended  
6 patient population.

7 In July 2021, we held a second post-action  
8 meeting with the applicant. The applicant stated  
9 that the totality of the data, looking at endpoints  
10 other than time to meaningful pain relief, supports  
11 approval of tramadol IV. The applicant also stated  
12 that opioid stacking was not identified as a safety  
13 concern in the NDA, nor has opioid stacking been a  
14 safety concern in countries outside the United  
15 States where intravenous tramadol is utilized.

16 The applicant submitted a formal dispute  
17 resolution request to the Office of Neuroscience on  
18 July 27, 2021. The Office of Neuroscience reviewed  
19 the formal dispute resolution request and issued a  
20 dispute appeal denied letter on August 26, 2021,  
21 stating that tramadol IV's delayed onset of effect  
22 raises a safety concern about the risk of opioid

1 stacking that has not been adequately addressed in  
2 the NDA.

3 The applicant submitted a formal dispute  
4 resolution request to the Office of New Drugs on  
5 August 31, 2021. The Office of New Drugs reviewed  
6 the formal dispute resolution request and issued a  
7 dispute appeal interim response letter on  
8 October 21, 2021, stating that input from the  
9 advisory committee was needed to reach a decision  
10 on the formal dispute resolution request.

11 Tramadol hydrochloride is an atypical opioid  
12 analgesic. It is not only a mu opioid receptor  
13 agonist but also a weak norepinephrine and  
14 serotonin reuptake inhibitor. It is in Schedule IV  
15 under the federal Controlled Substances Act.  
16 Tramadol is metabolized in the liver primarily via  
17 the CYP2D6 enzyme from the parent compound, an  
18 extremely weak opioid antagonist to its major  
19 metabolite M1, a more potent opioid agonist.  
20 Therefore, tramadol exerts much of its  
21 opioid-related analgesic effect through M1.

22 With IV administration of tramadol,

1 first-pass metabolism is bypassed and there is  
2 delayed formation of M1. Delayed M1 formation  
3 appears to contribute to the delay in tramadol IV's  
4 onset of effects.

5 The applicant conducted two adequate and  
6 well-controlled phase 3 studies in support of the  
7 efficacy of tramadol IV. Both were randomized,  
8 double-blind, three-arm, multicenter studies  
9 designed to compare tramadol 50 milligrams IV  
10 infusion to placebo.

11 The first, Avenue 901-102, also referred to  
12 as Study 102, was a dose-finding study in a  
13 bunionectomy pain model that included a lower dose  
14 of tramadol IV, 25 milligrams, in addition to  
15 tramadol IV 50 milligrams. The primary endpoint  
16 was the time-weighted summed pain intensity  
17 difference from baseline over 48 hours or SPID-48.

18 The second, Avenue 901-103, also referred to  
19 as Study 103, was a placebo-controlled study in an  
20 abdominoplasty pain model that included  
21 morphine 4 milligrams IV push in addition to  
22 tramadol IV 50 milligrams. The primary endpoint



1 was the time-weighted summed pain intensity  
2 difference from baseline over 24 hours or SPID-24.

3           Given the different pain models, the  
4 approach to pain management during and immediately  
5 after surgery was different for the two studies.  
6 In the bunionectomy study, patients received both  
7 general and regional anesthesia. A popliteal block  
8 was administered before surgery. The popliteal  
9 block was maintained after surgery with a  
10 continuous subcutaneous infusion of anesthetic.

11           At 4 to 5 a.m. on the day following surgery,  
12 the popliteal block was withdrawn. Patients then  
13 had to report a moderate or severe rating on a  
14 4-point categorical rating scale and a numerical  
15 pain rating scale, or NPRS, score of 5 or greater  
16 within 8 hours of removal of the popliteal block to  
17 be eligible for the first dose of study drug.

18           In the abdominoplasty study, patients  
19 received general anesthesia but no regional  
20 anesthesia. Patients' pain during surgery and in  
21 the immediate postoperative period was managed with  
22 intravenous fentanyl. Patients had to report a

1 moderate or severe rating on a 4-point categorical  
2 rating scale and an NPRS score of 5 or greater  
3 within 3 hours following end of surgery to be  
4 eligible for the first dose of study drug.

5 Patients were also required to have an NPRS score  
6 of 5 or greater at baseline time 0 before study  
7 drug administration.

8           The only allowed rescue medication was oral  
9 ibuprofen 400 milligrams every 4 hours as needed  
10 for pain. Patients were encouraged to wait at  
11 least 60 minutes after first dose of study drug  
12 before they received rescue medication. Use of  
13 opioids was not allowed.

14           Results from Studies 102 and 103 provided  
15 substantial evidence of the efficacy of tramadol IV  
16 50 milligrams for the acute pain indication. The  
17 results of both studies showed a statistically  
18 significant difference between tramadol  
19 50 milligrams and placebo for the primary and  
20 secondary endpoints listed here. However, the  
21 division's analyses of time to first rescue use and  
22 time to meaningful pain relief using the two

1 stopwatch method suggested that tramadol IV  
2 50 milligrams has a delayed onset of analgesia  
3 likely beyond 2 hours. Tramadol IV's delayed onset  
4 of analgesia is an aspect of the product's efficacy  
5 profile that has safety implications for the  
6 treatment of acute pain.

7 We evaluated whether tramadol IV provided  
8 adequate analgesia over the first dosing interval  
9 by analyzing the number of patients who used first  
10 rescue medication within 2 hours of initiating study  
11 drug. Note again that patients were encouraged to  
12 wait at least 60 minutes after first dose of study  
13 drug before they received rescue medication.

14 In the bunionectomy study, the percentage of  
15 patients using rescue within the first 2 hours was  
16 highest in the placebo arm, 45 percent, followed by  
17 the tramadol 25-milligram arm, 42 percent, which is  
18 similar to that reported in the placebo arm, and  
19 then the tramadol 50-milligram arm, 33 percent.

20 In the abdominoplasty study, the percentage  
21 of patients using rescue within the first 2 hours  
22 was highest in the placebo arm, 51 percent,

1 followed by the tramadol 50-milligram arm,  
2 43 percent. Note that the percentage of patients  
3 using rescue within the first 2 hours was  
4 28 percent in the morphine 4-milligram arm.

5 We also analyzed time to meaningful pain  
6 relief at 30 minutes, 1 hour, and 2 hours after  
7 first dose of study drug. Time to perceptible and  
8 time to meaningful pain relief were evaluated in  
9 Studies 102 and 103 using the two stopwatch method.

10 The two stopwatch method entails giving the  
11 patient two stopwatches and asking the patient to  
12 click the first stopwatch when he or she feels the  
13 first perceptible pain relief, and the second  
14 stopwatch when he or she feels meaningful pain  
15 relief. The times to perceptible and meaningful  
16 pain relief are then documented in minutes.

17 For both studies, patients who used rescue  
18 medications, discontinued early, or never pushed  
19 the second stopwatch were censored at 6 hours and  
20 not counted as having achieved meaningful pain  
21 relief. In the bunionectomy study, the percentage  
22 of patients reporting meaningful pain relief within

1 2 hours was highest in the tramadol 50-milligram  
2 arm, followed by the tramadol 25-milligram arm, and  
3 then the placebo arm. These findings support the  
4 dose-response relationship in analgesic effect with  
5 tramadol IV.

6 In the abdominoplasty study, the percentage  
7 of patients who reported meaningful pain relief  
8 within 2 hours was highest in the morphine  
9 4-milligram arm, followed by the tramadol  
10 50-milligram arm, and then the placebo arm. Note  
11 that the difference in percentage of patients who  
12 reported meaningful pain relief within 2 hours  
13 between the tramadol 50-milligram arm, 51 percent,  
14 and the placebo arm, 48 percent, was only  
15 3 percentage points.

16 The clinical team concluded that tramadol IV  
17 has a delayed onset of analgesia. Tramadol IV's  
18 delayed onset of analgesia leads to a theoretical,  
19 yet serious, safety concern of additive  
20 opioid-related adverse events from opioid stacking.  
21 For patients whose pain is not adequately  
22 controlled with the first dose of tramadol IV, we

1 anticipate they will likely receive another  
2 immediate-release opioid as rescue analgesia. This  
3 will result in opioid stacking and increase the  
4 potential for opioid-related adverse events.

5 The applicant submitted results from three  
6 studies in support of the safety of tramadol IV,  
7 two placebo-controlled studies that I have  
8 discussed in detail, the bunionectomy and  
9 abdominoplasty studies, and one uncontrolled study,  
10 Avenue 901-104, also referred to as Study 104.  
11 Study 104 was a single-arm, open-label study  
12 designed to evaluate the safety of tramadol IV,  
13 50 milligrams, for the management of postoperative  
14 pain after a variety of elective surgeries. The  
15 most common surgery types are listed here.

16 Overall, tramadol IV's safety profile was  
17 consistent with that of Ultram and the typical  
18 safety profile of other available opioid products.  
19 There were no deaths in the phase 3 program, and  
20 there were 6 serious adverse events in total, none  
21 of which were opioid complication related. Review  
22 of the serious adverse events did not raise any new

1 safety concerns about tramadol IV.

2 The most common adverse events reported in  
3 Studies 102 and 103 are listed here. You can see  
4 that the most common adverse events reported in  
5 Study 104 were similar to those reported in  
6 Studies 102 and 103.

7 A review of the respiratory-related safety  
8 data in the phase 3 program identified that  
9 tramadol IV 50 milligrams was associated with more  
10 respiratory impairment events than either  
11 morphine IV or placebo. The higher incidence of  
12 respiratory impairment events with tramadol IV  
13 administration was of clinical concern because  
14 respiratory-related adverse events if not treated  
15 promptly can result in brain injury and death.

16 In the bunionectomy study, the applicant  
17 collected safety data on any respiratory-related,  
18 treatment-emergent adverse events, or TEAEs, across  
19 all three treatment arms but did not prespecify a  
20 safety assessment of TEAEs related to respiratory  
21 impairment.

22 A review of the adverse event data set

1 yielded the data presented on the slide. There  
2 were 5 AEs of hypoxia defined as an oxygen  
3 saturation less than 92 percent in the tramadol  
4 50-milligram arm; one AE of dyspnea in the  
5 tramadol 25-milligram arm; and one AE of hypoxia  
6 and one AE of dyspnea in the placebo arm.

7 Overall, tramadol 50 milligrams had a higher  
8 incidence of TEAEs related to respiratory  
9 impairment than tramadol 25 milligrams or placebo.  
10 Additionally, a review of the vital signs data set  
11 demonstrated that the tramadol 50-milligram arm had  
12 more oxygen desaturation events and larger  
13 decreases in oxygen saturation measurements than  
14 the tramadol 25-milligram and placebo arms.

15 In the abdominoplasty study, the applicant  
16 prespecified a safety assessment of TEAEs related  
17 to respiratory impairment. This allowed for a  
18 comparison of the respiratory safety and  
19 tolerability of tramadol IV and morphine IV.

20 The applicant defined respiratory impairment  
21 as a clinically relevant worsening in respiratory  
22 status based on the safety parameters of



1 respiratory rate, oxygen saturation, and somnolence  
2 or sedation. A respiratory impairment event was  
3 documented as an AE with the preferred term of  
4 "respiratory disorder." An AE of hypoxia, again  
5 defined as an oxygen saturation less than  
6 92 percent, was also considered an AE of  
7 respiratory disorder. Any associated events, such  
8 as bradypnea, sedation, or somnolence, that led to  
9 the respiratory impairment event were also recorded  
10 as AEs.

11 A review of the respiratory impairment  
12 events in the abdominoplasty study yielded the data  
13 presented on this slide. Thirteen patients had at  
14 least one respiratory impairment event, nine in the  
15 tramadol 50-milligram arm and four patients in the  
16 morphine 4-milligram arm.

17 For the 9 patients in the tramadol  
18 50-milligram arm, all had AEs of respiratory  
19 disorder and hypoxia; two had AEs of sedation; one  
20 had an AE of bradypnea; and four discontinued study  
21 participation due to the event. For the 4 patients  
22 in the morphine 4-milligram arm, all had AEs of

1 respiratory disorder and hypoxia; one had an AE of  
2 sedation; and three discontinued study  
3 participation due to the event.

4 Overall, the incidence of respiratory  
5 impairment events was higher for tramadol IV than  
6 morphine IV. Additionally, a review of the vital  
7 signs data set demonstrated that the tramadol  
8 50-milligram arm had more oxygen desaturation  
9 events and larger decreases in oxygen saturation  
10 measurements than the morphine 4-milligram arm.

11 In Study 104, AEs of hypoxia were  
12 documented. As you see in this table, 17 patients  
13 experienced hypoxia with 16 patients having  
14 undergone hernia procedures and one patient having  
15 undergone breast augmentation. As Study 104 was an  
16 open-label, uncontrolled study, conclusions on  
17 safety are limited.

18 The applicant identified the following  
19 adverse events related to abuse potential in the  
20 tramadol IV clinical development program:  
21 dizziness/dizziness postural; somnolence; sedation;  
22 euphoria/euphoric mood; dysphoria; and disturbance

1 in attention. From the FDA's perspective, adverse  
2 events of dizziness, somnolence, and sedation  
3 signal that a drug has central nervous system  
4 activity but not necessarily abuse potential, while  
5 adverse events of euphoria and euphoric mood are  
6 more indicative of a drug's abuse potential, as  
7 these adverse events signal that a drug has  
8 subjective reinforcing effects.

9 In the bunionectomy study, the most common  
10 adverse events related to abuse potential, as  
11 defined by the applicant, across all treatment arms  
12 were dizziness and somnolence. The incidence of  
13 dizziness and somnolence was highest in the  
14 tramadol 50-milligram arm. There was only one  
15 adverse event of euphoria reported, and it was  
16 reported in the tramadol 50-milligram arm.

17 Similarly, in the abdominoplasty study, the  
18 most common adverse events related to abuse  
19 potential, as defined by the applicant, across all  
20 treatment arms were dizziness, somnolence, and  
21 dizziness postural. The incidence of dizziness and  
22 dizziness postural was higher in the morphine arm

1 than in the tramadol arm, whereas the incidence of  
2 somnolence and sedation was comparable between the  
3 two arms. There were no AES of euphoria reported  
4 in any of the treatment arms.

5 We reviewed the safety data looking for  
6 instances of opioid stacking. We defined opioid  
7 stacking as use of tramadol IV followed in  
8 succession by another opioid, or in other words  
9 consecutive use of tramadol IV and another opioid.  
10 Very few instances of tramadol IV use followed in  
11 succession by another opioid were found.

12 It was difficult to evaluate for adverse  
13 events related to opioid stacking in the phase 3  
14 program because the studies did not allow the use  
15 of another opioid as rescue medication. The only  
16 allowed rescue medication was ibuprofen in  
17 Studies 102 and 103, and non-opioid medication at  
18 the discretion of the treating physician in  
19 Study 104.

20 In total, 8 patients were administered  
21 tramadol IV followed in succession by another  
22 opioid: one patient in the bunionectomy study who

1 had an AE of hypoxia that was considered unlikely  
2 related to consecutive use of tramadol IV and  
3 another opioid; 6 patients in the abdominoplasty  
4 study; one patient had an AE of nausea; and one  
5 patient had an AE of headache. These adverse  
6 events were considered possibly related to  
7 consecutive use of tramadol IV and another opioid.

8 One patient had an AE of nausea and vomiting  
9 that was considered not related to consecutive use  
10 of tramadol IV and another opioid, and 3 patients  
11 had no AEs documented. One patient in Study 104  
12 had an AE of nausea that was considered possibly  
13 related to consecutive use of tramadol IV and  
14 another opioid. Even though opioid stacking rarely  
15 occurred in the tramadol IV clinical program, the  
16 division remains concerned about the potential for  
17 opioid stacking and additive opioid-related adverse  
18 events with tramadol IV.

19 Physicians' behaviors in the clinical study  
20 setting are not necessarily reflective of  
21 real-world clinical practice. Physicians in  
22 clinical practice may offer opioids rather than

1 non-opioids as rescue analgesia for patients in  
2 acute pain that has not been adequately managed  
3 with tramadol IV. Physicians in clinical practice  
4 may also offer rescue opioid analgesia earlier than  
5 one hour after the first dose of tramadol IV.

6 The clinical team concluded that there was  
7 insufficient data in the NDA to determine whether  
8 use of tramadol IV followed by another opioid is  
9 safe for the intended patient population,  
10 particularly given the increased incidence of  
11 hypoxia seen with tramadol IV 50 milligrams in the  
12 clinical program.

13 We also evaluated the types of opioids  
14 patients transitioned to after completing study  
15 drug treatment. Our goal with this analysis was to  
16 identify whether patients used tramadol-containing  
17 products or Schedule II and III opioids after  
18 completing treatment with study drug. The  
19 applicant did not include a list of medications  
20 prescribed at time of discharge, therefore we  
21 focused our analysis on the types of opioids used  
22 as, quote/unquote, "new onset concomitant

1 medications" in all three studies.

2 Given that opioids were not allowed as  
3 rescue medication and few protocol deviations  
4 related to opioid usage occurred, almost all of the  
5 opioid usage in the phase 3 studies occurred after  
6 the last dose of study drug.

7 Looking at the tramadol 50-milligram arm in  
8 the bunionectomy study, approximately 46 percent of  
9 patients used opioids after completing study drug.  
10 All of these patients used Schedule II and III  
11 opioids. There was no documentation of any use of  
12 tramadol-containing products after completion of  
13 study drug.

14 Looking at the tramadol 50-milligram arm in  
15 the abdominoplasty study, approximately 42 percent  
16 of patients used opioids after completing study  
17 drug. About half of these patients used tramadol  
18 or Ultracet, and the other half used Schedule II  
19 and III opioids.

20 Looking at the morphine 4-milligram arm in  
21 the abdominoplasty study, approximately 38 percent  
22 of patients used opioids after completing study

1 drug. Again, about half of these patients used  
2 tramadol or Ultracet, and the other half used  
3 Schedule II and III opioids.

4 Lastly, in Study 104, approximately  
5 65 percent of patients used opioids after  
6 completing study drug. Only about 11 percent of  
7 these patients used tramadol, and the majority used  
8 Schedule II and III opioids.

9 Although this data does not clearly tell us  
10 what type of opioid medication patients received at  
11 discharge, we can see that a large percentage of  
12 patients were administered Schedule II and III  
13 opioids in the inpatient setting even after having  
14 used tramadol IV for the first 48 hours of pain  
15 management.

16 The applicant conducted a review of the  
17 medical literature with the goal of identifying  
18 adverse events associated with the use of tramadol  
19 hydrochloride for injection. The applicant  
20 reviewed 21 controlled studies and 6 case studies  
21 that all evaluated tramadol hydrochloride for  
22 injection administered for postoperative pain.



1 Some of the limitations of this data include the  
2 following.

3 The tramadol hydrochloride for injection  
4 doses used in these studies were generally higher  
5 than the applicant's proposed tramadol IV dose of  
6 50 milligrams. In approximately two-thirds of the  
7 controlled studies, tramadol hydrochloride for  
8 injection was administered via patient-controlled  
9 analgesia rather than using a fixed-dosing regimen  
10 as proposed by the applicant for tramadol IV.

11 Additionally, this data does not involve  
12 administration of tramadol hydrochloride for  
13 injection followed in succession by another opioid,  
14 therefore the data cannot address the division's  
15 concern about opioid stacking.

16 The applicant concluded that rates of  
17 adverse events with use of tramadol hydrochloride  
18 for injection were comparable to the rates of  
19 adverse events with opioid comparators. We agree  
20 with the applicant's conclusion. No new or  
21 unexpected safety findings for tramadol were  
22 identified, however, we are unable to draw any

1 conclusions about the risk of opioid stacking with  
2 intravenous tramadol from review of the published  
3 literature.

4 The applicant also provided a descriptive  
5 analysis of Vigibase, an international drug  
6 monitoring database established by the World Health  
7 Organization. Data from Vigibase has limitations  
8 as well.

9 Vigibase is a spontaneous reporting system  
10 that may be subject to underreporting and  
11 reporting biases. The database has no denominator,  
12 as we do not know the total number of patients  
13 prescribed the drug of interest, therefore,  
14 incidence of adverse events cannot be estimated.  
15 Any potential safety signals identified may or may  
16 not represent adverse events that are truly  
17 associated with the drug product of interest, and  
18 clinical review of the adverse event report is  
19 needed to fully understand the data; but there may  
20 be missing, inaccurate, or unsubstantiated data in  
21 the report.

22 Given these limitations, if we look at the

1 results for the European region, which may have  
2 practice patterns most similar to those in the  
3 United States, we see that there were approximately  
4 12,600 adverse event reports for oral tramadol and  
5 1,000 adverse event reports for intravenous  
6 tramadol. The percentage of adverse event reports  
7 of respiratory depression was low relative to all  
8 adverse events reported, 0.5 percent with oral  
9 tramadol and 1 percent with intravenous tramadol.

10 The applicant also looked at adverse event  
11 reports in which co-use of opioids was documented.  
12 Co-use of opioids was defined as any adverse event  
13 reports for oral or intravenous tramadol that also  
14 reported use of another opioid by any route of  
15 administration. The percentage of adverse event  
16 reports for oral tramadol in which co-use of  
17 opioids was documented was 9 percent. The  
18 percentage of adverse event reports for intravenous  
19 tramadol in which co-use of opioids was documented  
20 was 20 percent. No details were provided on the  
21 types of adverse events reported when co-use of  
22 opioids was documented.

1 Conclusions using the available data are  
2 limited. We cannot make any comparative statements  
3 regarding data in spontaneous reports, however, we  
4 can conclude that respiratory depression and co-use  
5 of opioids were reported with intravenous tramadol.

6 We will now hear from Dr. James Tolliver,  
7 who will speak about abuse liability considerations  
8 for tramadol IV.

9 **FDA Presentation - James Tolliver**

10 DR. TOLLIVER: My name is Dr. James  
11 Tolliver. I'm a senior pharmacologist within the  
12 Controlled Substance Staff of CDER. I wish to  
13 briefly discuss the abuse potential of tramadol IV  
14 as used in a supervised medical study.

15 Under NDA 213231, the applicant proposed  
16 that tramadol as a Schedule IV opioid might offer  
17 an advantage over intravenous Schedule II opioids  
18 administered within a medically supervised setting  
19 for treatment of pain by decreasing the risk of  
20 subsequent opioid-use disorder. At the same time,  
21 the applicant has noted in its AC briefing document  
22 that there is no direct evidence to support this

1 proposal.

2 Tramadol and other opioids are listed under  
3 the Controlled Substances Act, a law intended to  
4 mitigate risk of abuse and diversion by regulating  
5 the availability and supply of drugs prone to  
6 abuse.

7 There are five possible schedules designated  
8 I through V. Schedule I is reserved for drugs  
9 having no accepted medical use in the United  
10 States. Schedules II through V are for drugs  
11 having accepted medical use and have progressively  
12 lower abuse and dependence potential. Opioids such  
13 as morphine or oxycodone are in Schedule II,  
14 indicating a high potential for abuse and in which  
15 abuse may lead to severe psychological or physical  
16 dependence.

17 As an opioid in Schedule IV, tramadol is  
18 designated as having a lower abuse potential, as  
19 well as lower physical and psychological dependence  
20 potential than opioids in Schedule III, IV for that  
21 matter, and Schedule II.

22 Tramadol was first approved by FDA in 1995

1 as Ultram, however, it was first placed into  
2 Schedule IV in 2014 in response to petitioner  
3 requests and reports of abuse. This action was  
4 supported by both a scientific and medical  
5 evaluation, as well as a Schedule IV recommendation  
6 originating within the FDA, followed by review in  
7 concurrence by the National Institute on Drug  
8 Abuse, and then sent by the Assistant Secretary of  
9 Health to the DEA in 2010.

10 Information gathered to support Schedule IV  
11 control of tramadol included, but not necessarily  
12 limited to, the fact that the opioid effects of  
13 tramadol are primarily the result of an active  
14 metabolite, O-desmethyltramadol, also designated  
15 M1, and not to tramadol, which has very limited  
16 intrinsic activity at the mu opioid receptor; and  
17 also nonclinical and some clinical data coupled  
18 with epidemiological data supporting an abuse  
19 potential and dependence potential of tramadol  
20 similar to that of resisting Schedule IV opioids  
21 such as propoxyphene and pentazocine, and less than  
22 that of Schedule III and Schedule II opioids.

1           Tramadol IV is intended for slow intravenous  
2 infusion over about 15 minutes for pain in a  
3 medically supervised setting and is not intended  
4 for take-home use. Opioids in Schedule II are also  
5 available for slow intravenous administration to  
6 control pain in the supervised medical setting.

7           Under the strict monitoring and access  
8 controls in place within a supervised medical  
9 setting, abuse by patients is not likely to occur.  
10 Of course, tramadol and Schedule II opioids are  
11 available in oral and other dosage forms for  
12 take-home use after discharge. At such times,  
13 tramadol, as well as Schedule II opioids, may be  
14 subject to abuse.

15           With respect to abuse potential by the  
16 intravenous route, two factors are important to  
17 consider when comparing tramadol to Schedule II  
18 opioids. The first is the relative intrinsic  
19 activity at the mu opioid receptor; the other is  
20 the rate of intravenous administration.

21           Due to dependency of tramadol on formation  
22 and buildup of an active metabolite, intravenous

1 injection of tramadol likely will result in delayed  
2 lower levels of subjective reinforcing effects. By  
3 contrast, intravenous administration of Schedule II  
4 opioids having high intrinsic mu receptor activity  
5 can produce rapid onset of high levels of  
6 subjective reinforcing effects with such  
7 descriptions as a rush, high, or euphoria. It  
8 should also be noted that intravenous tramadol may  
9 carry a higher risk of seizure activity compared to  
10 most Schedule II opioids, particularly at higher  
11 doses or higher injection rates.

12           When the speed of intravenous injection of  
13 Schedule II opioids is slowed, as recommended for  
14 treatment of acute pain in a supervised medical  
15 setting, there's a reduced likelihood of subjective  
16 reinforcing effects. At sufficiently low injection  
17 rates, there may be little or no reinforcing  
18 effects detected. Therefore, when factoring in the  
19 slow infusion rate as within a supervised medical  
20 setting, both tramadol and Schedule II opioids are  
21 less likely to produce subjective reinforcing  
22 effects. Support for this comes from the clinical



1 development program for tramadol IV.

2 Only two incidences of adverse events  
3 indicative of subjective reinforcing effects  
4 following tramadol IV were documented in the  
5 clinical development program for tramadol IV,  
6 consisting of three phase 1 and three phase 3  
7 studies.

8 For both instances, the adverse event was  
9 documented as euphoric mood. In the phase 1 study,  
10 RVG-12-001, examining the effects of tramadol IV on  
11 QT interval, 1 out of 56 subjects receiving a  
12 single dose of 200 milligrams of tramadol IV over  
13 15 minutes reported euphoric mood. Euphoric mood  
14 was also reported in one subject out of 140  
15 receiving multiple infusions over approximately  
16 48 hours of tramadol IV 50 milligrams in the  
17 phase 3 study, 102, in subjects following  
18 bunionectomy.

19 Note that in the phase 3 study, 103,  
20 following a abdominoplasty, multiple slow  
21 intravenous administrations of tramadol IV 50 in a  
22 total of 142 subjects, or 4 milligrams of morphine

1 in a total of 93 subjects, over durations varying  
2 from approximately 2 to 5 days, no adverse events  
3 indicative of subjective reinforcing effects were  
4 documented.

5 Keep in mind that on the street, where oral  
6 forms of tramadol and Schedule II opioids are  
7 available, epidemiological databases indicate that  
8 intravenous injection is an important route of  
9 abuse for morphine but not for tramadol.

10 Development of dependence with need to avoid  
11 withdrawal can motivate continued drug use,  
12 however, the presence of physical dependence does  
13 not automatically mean that individuals are abusing  
14 or are addicted to opioids. Use of tramadol or  
15 Schedule II opioids can be associated with physical  
16 dependence development when used at therapeutic and  
17 supratherapeutic doses. With longer use, the  
18 greater the risk of physical dependence.

19 There is a lack of understanding of the  
20 degree of physical dependence incurred and  
21 withdrawal experience following repeated exposure  
22 to tramadol or Schedule II opioids within a

1 supervised medical setting such as for the control  
2 of pain postoperatively.

3 Furthermore, the extent to which a  
4 relatively short duration with intravenous  
5 administration of tramadol or Schedule II opioids  
6 within the medically supervised study for treatment  
7 of pain induces individuals to use opioids  
8 non-medically, post-discharge, due to dependence or  
9 withdrawal symptoms, is not known.

10 In summary, with any medically supervised  
11 setting in which low intravenous infusion of  
12 tramadol or Schedule II opioids are administered  
13 for pain, there is low likelihood that patients  
14 will experience significant subjective reinforcing  
15 effects. Conversely, increasing the infusion rates  
16 of Schedule II opioids would likely increase  
17 differences in reinforcing effects higher for  
18 Schedule II opioids relative to IV tramadol.

19 It is not known the extent to which  
20 intravenous administration of tramadol or  
21 Schedule II opioids within a medically supervised  
22 setting for the treatment of pain results in

1 subjective reinforcing effects or physical  
2 dependence at levels that may induce subsequent  
3 non-medical use of opioids.

4 We're not aware of any direct data to  
5 determine that a limited duration of exposure to  
6 intravenous Schedule II opioids increases risk of  
7 opioid-use disorder that may be prevented or  
8 reduced by using intravenous Schedule IV opioids  
9 such as tramadol. The impact of inpatient  
10 treatment with opioid analgesics, for limited  
11 duration, on the risk of opioid use, misuse, or  
12 addiction post-discharge is unknown but cannot be  
13 ruled out.

14 Next, Dr. Christina Greene will discuss  
15 benefit-risk of intravenous tramadol from the  
16 aspect of epidemiologic data and public health  
17 considerations. Thank you.

18 **FDA Presentation - Christina Greene**

19 DR. GREENE: Hello. My name is Christina  
20 Greene, and I am a senior epidemiologist at the  
21 FDA. Today I will be discussing epidemiologic data  
22 and public health considerations in evaluating the

1 benefits and risks of intravenous tramadol.

2 FDA assesses risks and benefits of all drugs  
3 in the context of the use indicated in the  
4 labeling. However, for some drug classes,  
5 including opioid analgesics, FDA explicitly  
6 considers the broader public health effects of  
7 using these drugs other than as directed and in  
8 individuals for which the drug is not intended.

9 For opioid analgesics, this involves  
10 consideration of the risks related to misuse,  
11 abuse, opioid-use disorder, accidental exposures,  
12 and overdose for both patients and others who may  
13 be exposed to the drug, as well as any properties  
14 of the drug that may mitigate such risks. In  
15 addition, FDA considers the benefits and risks of  
16 new opioid analgesics relative to other available  
17 therapies intended for the condition.

18 Throughout the briefing document, the  
19 applicant argues that intravenous tramadol would  
20 confer a public health benefit by reducing reliance  
21 on Schedule II opioids to manage postoperative pain  
22 in inpatient settings. They state that this could

1 result in improved safety relative to other  
2 currently available intravenous opioids through  
3 reducing risks of opioid-related harms.

4 To consider the risks and benefits in  
5 relation to public health, we asked the following  
6 question. Would making intravenous tramadol  
7 available for use in medically supervised settings  
8 reduce the risk of subsequent opioid-related harms  
9 such as misuse, abuse, opioid-use disorder, and  
10 overdose in patients and others?

11 In response, we agreed with the applicant  
12 that there are no data that directly answer this  
13 question, however, to attempt to address these  
14 public health considerations, the applicant  
15 provided the following: epidemiologic data on  
16 misuse and abuse of tramadol in the United States  
17 and select non-U.S. countries where intravenous  
18 tramadol is approved, as well as published  
19 literature on short-term, postoperative opioid  
20 exposure and prolonged opioid use in patients.

21 The applicant provided recent data from  
22 various epidemiological sources on the rates of

1 misuse, abuse, and diversion of tramadol in the  
2 community compared to selected Schedule II opioid  
3 analgesics in the United States and select  
4 international countries.

5 Generally, tramadol's rates of these  
6 outcomes are lower than those observed for opioid  
7 comparators, consistent with tramadol Schedule IV  
8 status in the United States. It's important to  
9 note, however, that these data reflect rates  
10 primarily observed for oral tramadol, as this is  
11 the predominant formulation used in many locations  
12 and the only formulation available in the United  
13 States.

14 Generally, manipulation of oral tramadol for  
15 abuse by injection route is uncommon relative to  
16 some oral formulations of Schedule II opioids,  
17 including morphine. Additionally, documented abuse  
18 of tramadol liquid formulation for injection is  
19 rare in countries where this product is approved.  
20 This is not surprising given that the product is  
21 used in medically supervised settings and would not  
22 be expected to be very available in the community

1 where misuse and abuse occur.

2 The applicant also cited five published  
3 articles on postoperative exposure to opioid  
4 analgesics in the context of medical or a  
5 postoperative setting. One older article from 2013  
6 reported high prevalence of in-hospital  
7 postoperative use of opioid analgesics, however,  
8 this study did not obtain any information on  
9 outpatient opioid use following hospital discharge.  
10 A narrative review and an editorial letter were  
11 also cited, both cautioning against the liberal use  
12 of opioid analgesics in the postoperative setting.

13 Lastly, two retrospective U.S. cohort  
14 studies of outpatient opioid dispensing patterns in  
15 opioid-naïve, post-surgical patients were also  
16 provided for the purpose of further investigating  
17 postoperative opioid analgesic use and subsequent  
18 outcomes.

19 These U.S. cohort studies found that from  
20 6 to 10 percent of opioid-naïve patients with an  
21 initial postoperative opioid analgesic developed  
22 prolonged opioid use, defined as one or more opioid



1 fills within 90 to 180 days after surgery. While  
2 both studies investigated whether certain patients  
3 used opioids for a prolonged period, neither  
4 provided any data on the association between  
5 intravenous or inpatient opioid use and the type or  
6 quantity of opioids dispensed or used after  
7 discharge.

8           Additionally, no clinical information was  
9 provided on the reason for subsequent opioid  
10 dispensing in these patients. The study by  
11 Brummett also found that postoperative opioid-use  
12 patterns were influenced by other factors such as  
13 the type of surgery, previous substance use, and  
14 pre-existing mental health conditions.

15           Finally, neither study measured whether  
16 patients developed physiologic dependence, misuse,  
17 abuse, opioid-use disorder, or overdose. Although  
18 these are known serious risks of opioid analgesics,  
19 receiving additional opioid analgesics in the  
20 months after surgery does not equate to development  
21 of opioid dependence or abuse or to opioid-use  
22 disorder.

1           To summarize the current epidemiologic  
2 evidence, we acknowledge what is known and unknown  
3 on this topic. We know that postoperative opioid  
4 use is prevalent and that some opioid-naïve surgery  
5 patients may continue to receive opioid analgesics  
6 four months after surgery. We also know that all  
7 outpatient opioid use carries a risk of misuse,  
8 abuse, opioid-use disorder, and overdose, and that  
9 tramadol abuse rates in the community are generally  
10 lower than that observed for Schedule II opioids.

11           Additionally, we know that manipulation of  
12 oral tramadol for abuse by injection route is  
13 uncommon relative to many oral formulations of  
14 Schedule II opioids. However, we do not know  
15 whether the type of intravenous opioid analgesic  
16 administered postoperatively predicts the type,  
17 amount, or duration of opioid analgesics used in  
18 the outpatient setting, or whether there is a  
19 difference in the risk of developing opioid misuse,  
20 abuse, dependence, or opioid-use disorder following  
21 use of intravenous tramadol compared to Schedule II  
22 opioid analgesics when administered in an inpatient

1 setting.

2 In conclusion, we agree with the applicant  
3 that broader public health effects such as misuse,  
4 abuse, opioid-use disorder, and related risks are  
5 critical considerations in regulatory decisions  
6 related to approval of new opioid analgesic  
7 products. Based on available epidemiologic  
8 evidence, however, it is unknown whether the  
9 availability of intravenous tramadol for use in  
10 inpatient settings would reduce these risks in  
11 patients or the broader community.

12 This concludes my presentation.

13 Dr. Wiltrout will now return and provide a summary  
14 and concluding remarks.

15 **FDA Presentation - Lisa Wiltrout**

16 DR. WILTROUT: In summary, tramadol IV  
17 demonstrated efficacy in two adequate and  
18 well-controlled phase 3 studies, however, analyses  
19 of time to first rescue use and time to meaningful  
20 pain relief suggested that tramadol IV has a  
21 delayed onset of analgesia. Tramadol IV's delayed  
22 onset of analgesia, combined with its inability to

1 be titrated to effect, poses a theoretical, yet  
2 serious, safety concern of additive opioid-related  
3 adverse effects.

4 Tramadol IV's overall safety profile was  
5 consistent with the safety profile of Ultram and  
6 the typical safety profile of other available  
7 opioid products. In Study 103, tramadol IV was  
8 associated with more hypoxia events than  
9 morphine IV but less dizziness than morphine IV,  
10 and comparable rates of somnolence and sedation.  
11 No adverse events of euphoria were reported in  
12 either the tramadol or morphine treatment arms.

13 Available published literature and  
14 real-world data from VigiBase do not address the  
15 division's safety concern of additive  
16 opioid-related adverse events from opioid stacking.  
17 We know that intravenous tramadol is a Schedule IV  
18 opioid that carries less abuse liability than a  
19 Schedule II or III opioid, however, we do not know  
20 whether patients receiving tramadol IV in the  
21 inpatient setting will necessarily be discharged  
22 home on oral tramadol, another opioid, or possibly

1 a non-opioid analgesic.

2 Looking at the applicant's drug development  
3 program and the published epidemiologic literature,  
4 no robust conclusions can be made as to whether use  
5 of intravenous tramadol in an inpatient setting  
6 would lead to any difference in risk of  
7 post-discharge misuse, abuse, or opioid-use  
8 disorder compared to other currently available  
9 opioid analgesics administered intravenously in the  
10 same setting.

11 In conclusion, the division questions  
12 whether the minimal benefit from using tramadol IV,  
13 given its delayed onset of analgesia, outweighs the  
14 potential risk of additive opioid-related adverse  
15 effects -- in particular, sedation and respiratory  
16 depression -- from opioid stacking.

17 This concludes our presentation. Thank you  
18 for your attention. We will now take questions.

19 **Clarifying Questions for FDA**

20 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

21 We'll now take clarifying questions for FDA.  
22 Please use the raised-hand icon to indicate that

1 you have a question and remember to lower your hand  
2 by clicking the raised-hand icon again after you  
3 have asked your question.

4 When acknowledged, please remember to state  
5 your name for the record before you speak and  
6 direct your question to a specific presenter, if  
7 you can. If you wish for a specific slide to be  
8 displayed, please let us know the slide number, if  
9 possible.

10 Finally, it would be helpful to acknowledge  
11 the end of your question with a thank you and the  
12 end of your follow-up question with, "That is all  
13 for my questions," so we can move on to the next  
14 panel member.

15 Alright. We'll start with Dr. Zacharoff.

16 DR. ZACHAROFF: Thank you.

17 Hi. This is Kevin Zacharoff from  
18 Renaissance School of Medicine at Stony Brook  
19 University. My question is for Dr. Wiltrout with  
20 respect to your presentation, slide number 22.

21 Dr. Wiltrout, my question is, with respect  
22 to the comments made about the safety implication

1 of tramadol intravenously, this statement was made  
2 on slide 22 about opioid stacking increasing the  
3 likelihood of additive opioid-related adverse  
4 events. And I'm wondering, is there any evidence  
5 or any reason for me as an anesthesiologist to  
6 think that I should consider there to be increased  
7 risk of opioid stacking with the use of intravenous  
8 tramadol compared to opioid stacking with any other  
9 opioid that might be used for managing acute pain  
10 in the postoperative period?

11 DR. WILTROUT: Dr. Wiltrout, FDA.

12 I think the question you're asking is should  
13 there be additional concern for opioid stacking  
14 with tramadol IV as compared to opioid stacking  
15 with other opioid analgesics. Is that correct?

16 DR. ZACHAROFF: That's correct. As an  
17 anesthesiologist, I think any time anyone's  
18 received an opioid of any kind, and there's a need  
19 to provide rescue medication with an opioid, there  
20 needs to be consideration of the possibility of  
21 inadvertent cumulative overdose.

22 So I'm wondering, is there any good answer,

1 anything provided in the documents that would make  
2 me think that there is an increased risk other than  
3 its delayed onset of action?

4 DR. WILTROUT: Sure. Additional areas of  
5 concern, I think, would be the fact that there is a  
6 delayed formation of M1, and we think that there  
7 would then be a delayed onset of the mu opioid  
8 effects, which would include not only the analgesic  
9 properties but the adverse events. The drug also  
10 has other mechanisms of actions, the serotonin and  
11 the norepinephrine reuptake inhibitor component,  
12 which may lead to other drug-drug interactions.  
13 The drug also has a longer half-life, about 6 to 7  
14 hours, which may play a role in terms of  
15 interactions with other drugs as well.

16 DR. ZACHAROFF: So to tack on to that, with  
17 respect to the last statement you just made about  
18 the half-life, is there any evidence that the FDA  
19 has to consider that there should be some delayed  
20 period to time of discharge for patients who  
21 receive IV tramadol?

22 DR. WILTROUT: I think that's an excellent



1 question, but that's something that I don't  
2 actually have the answer to.

3 DR. ZACHAROFF: Right. Thank you very much.  
4 That concludes my questions.

5 DR. WILTROUT: You're welcome.

6 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

7 Dr. McAuliffe?

8 (No response.)

9 DR. McAULIFFE: Can you hear me?

10 DR. BATEMAN: Yes. Go ahead with your  
11 question, please.

12 DR. McAULIFFE: Thank you. This is for  
13 Dr. Wiltrout as well.

14 Dr. Wiltrout, on your excellent  
15 slides -- thank you for your presentation --  
16 slide 29 and 30, you pointed out for us that the  
17 AEs of respiratory disorder and/or hypoxia in  
18 Study 103 was about 6.3 percent, and in 104 was  
19 about 6.8 percent.

20 I'm wondering if there is any time frame in  
21 there. Did you correlate those incidences with the  
22 time of the medication delivery? Was it within the

1 2 hours that we could assume that somebody may be  
2 asking for an additional rescue drug, or was there  
3 variability in the time of onset to those  
4 respiratory events? Thank you.

5 DR. WILTROUT: Dr. Wiltrout, FDA. There is  
6 actually quite a bit of variability as to when the  
7 hypoxia events occurred. There were some that  
8 occurred in the 4-to-8 hour window, but quite a  
9 number that occurred at a later timepoint, so it  
10 would not necessarily correlate with receiving  
11 rescue at an early timepoint. It could be that the  
12 patients were receiving rescue at some later  
13 timepoint while still on the fixed dosing of  
14 tramadol IV every 4 hours, and the hypoxia would  
15 occur at that time.

16 DR. McAULIFFE: That would be at a time when  
17 the patient perhaps is not under the monitoring,  
18 strict monitoring, that they would be when they  
19 were given this IV. Thank you very much.

20 DR. WILTROUT: You're welcome.

21 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

22 Dr. Higgins?

1 DR. HIGGINS: Jennifer Higgins. I'm the  
2 consumer representative to AADPAC, and I believe  
3 this question should be directed to Dr. Wiltrout,  
4 but perhaps just to the FDA in general.

5 You did touch on this, and others have  
6 spoken -- Dr. Zacharoff spoke in a similar vein  
7 about the stacking issue. We've heard a lot from  
8 sponsor about prescribing behaviors in Europe, the  
9 European countries, and I'm just wondering if there  
10 is any research on the opioid stacking behaviors in  
11 the U.S. by prescribers, and I wonder to what  
12 extent these may differ from European opioid  
13 stacking behaviors.

14 DR. WILTROUT: This is Dr. Wiltrout.

15 Could you repeat the question for me just to  
16 make sure I understood it properly.

17 DR. HIGGINS: Sure. I had said that we've  
18 heard a lot about opioid stacking behaviors in  
19 Europe, European countries, from the sponsor, and I  
20 wondered if there's any research on opioid stacking  
21 behaviors in the U.S. and how that may differ at  
22 all from prescribing behaviors in European

1 countries. It sounds as though there is scant data  
2 on this topic, but I just wondered if you had come  
3 across anything.

4 DR. WILTROUT: Yes. Dr. Wilttrout, FDA. I'm  
5 not aware of any data that tells us about opioid  
6 stacking behavior in the United States, but I'll  
7 defer to my colleagues in case there are any  
8 additional comments from anyone from the FDA.

9 DR. ROCA: Hi. This is Dr. Roca from the  
10 FDA as well. I don't think we have any additional  
11 information regarding your question, particularly  
12 with respect to behavior, so I don't have anything  
13 to add to what Dr. Wilttrout said.

14 DR. HIGGINS: Thank you very much.

15 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

16 Dr. McCann?

17 DR. McCANN: Hello. This is Dr. McCann,  
18 Harvard Medical School. My question is directed to  
19 Dr. Wilttrout. I'm a pediatric anesthesiologist,  
20 and we dose everything in milligrams per kilo. So  
21 a 50-kilo adult would get half the dose that a  
22 100-kilo adult would get.

1           Is there any evidence that the negative  
2 respiratory events occurred in the small adults in  
3 this study? Did anybody try to correlate the size  
4 of the patient with respiratory events?

5           DR. WILTROUT: This is Dr. Wiltrout, FDA.  
6 You're asking not about the dose; you're asking  
7 about whether the weight of the patient varied in  
8 terms of whether there was a hypoxia event?

9           DR. McCANN: Yes, whether there was an  
10 association that the smaller patients were more  
11 likely to have respiratory events, and therefore  
12 maybe the initial dose of 50 milligrams per kilo  
13 globally is just too much for smaller patients.

14           DR. WILTROUT: Okay. Excellent question. I  
15 actually don't have that data, so I don't know the  
16 answer to that question.

17           DR. McCANN: Thank you very much. That was  
18 my question.

19           DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

20           Dr. Jowza?

21           DR. JOWZA: Thank you. This is Maryam Jowza  
22 from University of North Carolina. This is a

1 question for Dr. Wiltrout.

2 Thank you for your presentation. It seems  
3 like one of the main points here of concern is the  
4 delayed onset of action for tramadol based on the  
5 metabolite M1 when it's given in this form.  
6 However, in slide 36, when you review the published  
7 literature outside of the U.S., you make a point  
8 that tramadol is used in an IV PCA format in other  
9 countries.

10 My understanding of IV PCA, as someone who  
11 does acute pain service fairly commonly, is the  
12 patient has the ability to administer themselves a  
13 dose of the medication by pressing a button, and  
14 usually for medications that can be fairly  
15 quick-acting, you could put it in a PCA format.

16 So my question is, if you found any data on  
17 the dose or the frequency of tramadol to be given  
18 in an IV PCA format or the efficacy of it? Because  
19 I imagine if they can be used in an IV PCA, that it  
20 should have some immediate effect or at least quick  
21 onset for analgesia. Thank you.

22 DR. WILTROUT: Dr. Wiltrout, FDA. I

1 actually don't have any information to be able to  
2 present to you on the dosing that's used in the PCA  
3 format when it's used outside of the United States.  
4 I can speak to the dosing regimen that's used in  
5 European countries, that it's a bit different than  
6 the dosing that's planned for the sponsor here, but  
7 I can't answer the question in terms of how it's  
8 dosed in a PCA, but potentially the sponsor may  
9 have information on that.

10 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. We can ask the sponsor  
11 when we go back to them for further clarifying  
12 questions.

13 Dr. Hernandez-Diaz?

14 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Sonia Hernandez-Diaz  
15 from Harvard Chan School of Public Health. I have  
16 one question probably for Dr. Greene, and then one  
17 for the FDA in general.

18 For Dr. Greene, regarding the label  
19 postoperative, its use, do you have any comment on  
20 whether having a Schedule IV available in the  
21 hospital may give a sense of safety and actually  
22 increase the use of opioids versus other

1 analgesics?

2 For FDA overall, a related question; what is  
3 the rationale for FDA not to require a non-opioid  
4 analgesic reference for the studies? Because it  
5 seems to me that we are seeing placebo as a  
6 reference for efficacy and then a Schedule II as  
7 the reference for abuse. But what I think would  
8 inform the current questions on the table is the  
9 reference of potential alternative non-opioid  
10 analgesics.

11 What is the rationale for not requiring  
12 other analgesics of the reference? Thank you.

13 DR. GREENE: Yes. This is Dr. Christina  
14 Greene. Can you please repeat the first question?

15 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Sure. In the context  
16 of the label postoperative opioid analgesics that  
17 you were mentioning, if you think that having a  
18 Schedule IV available might increase the use of  
19 opioids overall in the hospital setting, giving  
20 them potentially a sense of safety? Thank you.

21 DR. GREENE: Yes. Thank you. I am going to  
22 defer to my colleague, Dr. Tamra Meyer, to answer



1 your question.

2 Tamra?

3 DR. MEYER: Hi. This is Tamra Meyer,  
4 associate director for Nonmedical Drug Use in the  
5 Division of Epidemiology. I'll just respond to  
6 that by saying that we are not aware of any data  
7 that can help support that, and we're also just  
8 really looking forward to the committee's  
9 discussion on question 3 about the relevance of the  
10 opioid analgesic scheduling when administered in an  
11 inpatient setting. Thanks.

12 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

13 And then to the second part of  
14 Dr. Hernandez-Diaz's question, Dr. Wiltrout?

15 DR. WILTROUT: This is Dr. Wiltrout, FDA.  
16 Could you have her rephrase the question for me? I  
17 don't think I recall it at this point.

18 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Sure. No. Thank you.  
19 What is the rationale for not requiring, in the  
20 reference group for the randomized trials, the use  
21 of active controls, like the non-opioid analgesics?

22 DR. WILTROUT: So you're asking if we would

1 run a trial where we compare an opioid to a  
2 non-opioid analgesic?

3 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Right. Like in the  
4 trials that are presented by the sponsor, we are  
5 seeing placebo as the reference for efficacy and  
6 the opioid with a Schedule II as the reference for  
7 abuse. The question is, how could they compare  
8 with other analgesics? I think it would make sense  
9 in some settings to have non-opioid analgesics as  
10 the reference, but we are not seeing any study that  
11 uses that as the reference.

12 DR. WILTROUT: Okay. The goal in this study  
13 from the efficacy perspective is to be compared to  
14 placebo, so there's not a requirement to have any  
15 comparison to an opioid from the efficacy  
16 perspective. We asked for the comparison to an  
17 opioid so that we would be able to look at the  
18 safety relative to comparator products that are  
19 currently being used. So it's just for comparison  
20 purposes, no statistical comparison at all.

21 Then we need to have some sort of a product  
22 available to the patients for pain control if the

1 study drug is not working, so that's the purpose of  
2 having the ibuprofen. So we did not ask the  
3 sponsor to run a study where there's a comparison  
4 to a non-opioid analgesic with tramadol IV.

5 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Thank you.

6 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

7 Could everyone please lower your hands if  
8 your question has already been addressed?

9 Next, we'll move on to Mr. O'Brien for a  
10 short question. We're getting close on time here.

11 MR. O'BRIEN: Thank you. Yes. Joe O'Brien,  
12 patient representative. My question is for  
13 Dr. Wiltrout primarily on your benefit-risk  
14 profile, slide 39.

15 Before I ask that question, though, maybe  
16 you could answer the question that I think was  
17 asked of the applicant but wasn't answered, that I  
18 didn't hear. Just what was the placebo that was  
19 used in Study 102 and 103?

20 DR. WILTROUT: Hi. Dr. Wiltrout, FDA. The  
21 placebo is saline. It's not any other kind of  
22 drug. It's just saline.

1 MR. O'BRIEN: Straight saline. Okay. Thank  
2 you.

3 My question on your slide 39, it's just the  
4 statement that's made, and the second-to-last  
5 statement of, "Schedule IV opioid has less abuse  
6 liability than a Schedule II or III opioid." I  
7 know that's been stated as a matter of fact. I  
8 guess my question is, is FDA comfortable, with the  
9 level of evidence currently available, that  
10 tramadol is appropriately identified as a  
11 Schedule IV opioid?

12 Secondly with that, with the potential  
13 theoretical risk of stacking, does that then,  
14 therefore, give it to -- actually more than  
15 probably -- the risk of a Schedule II opioid?

16 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Hi. This is Dominic --

17 DR. WILTROUT: Yes. Sorry. I was going to  
18 defer to you, Dr. Chiapperino. Thank you.

19 DR. CHIAPPERINO: Sorry to cut you off,  
20 Dr. Wiltrout. Yes, I thought that was a question  
21 for the Controlled Substance Staff.

22 This is Dominic Chiapperino, FDA's

1       Controlled Substance Staff, and I understand your  
2       question.  It's about whether tramadol is  
3       appropriately controlled in Schedule IV.  We do  
4       have a lot of epidemiology data that continues to  
5       show a difference [inaudible - audio gap] -- the  
6       abuse liability of tramadol that's relative to  
7       Schedule [inaudible] -- not to confirm FDA's  
8       position on the control status of tramadol, the  
9       data continues to appear to support its Schedule IV  
10      status.

11             DR. BATEMAN:  Thank you.

12             Okay.  So we're now going to break for  
13      lunch.  We'll keep track of those of you who have  
14      questions for the FDA that have not been addressed,  
15      and we'll ask those after the open public hearing.

16             We'll now break for lunch.  We'll reconvene  
17      at 2:00 p.m. Eastern time.  Panel members, remember  
18      that there should be no chatting or discussions of  
19      the meeting topics with the other panel members  
20      during the lunch break.  Additionally, you should  
21      plan to rejoin around 1:50 to ensure you are  
22      connected before we reconvene at 2 p.m.  Thank you.

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

(Whereupon, at 1:15 p.m., a lunch recess was  
taken.)

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22

A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N

(2:00 p.m.)

**Open Public Hearing**

DR. BATEMAN: Welcome back. We will now begin the open public hearing session.

Both the FDA and the public believe in a transparent process for information gathering and decision making. To ensure such transparency at the open public hearing session of the advisory committee meeting, FDA believes that it is important to understand the context of an individual's presentation.

For this reason, FDA encourages you, the open public hearing speaker, at the beginning of your written or oral statement to advise the committee of any financial relationship that you may have with the applicant, its product, and if known, its direct competitors. For example, this financial information may include the applicant's payment of your travel, lodging, or other expenses in connection with your participation in the meeting.

1           Likewise, FDA encourages you, at the  
2 beginning of your statement, to advise the  
3 committee if you do not have any such financial  
4 relationships. If you choose not to address this  
5 issue of financial relationships at the beginning  
6 of your statement, it will not preclude you from  
7 speaking.

8           The FDA and this committee place great  
9 importance in the open public hearing process. The  
10 insights and comments provided can help the agency  
11 and this committee in their consideration of the  
12 issues before them.

13           That said, in many instances and for many  
14 topics, there will be a variety of opinions. One  
15 of our goals for today is for this open public  
16 hearing to be conducted in a fair and open way,  
17 where every participant is listened to carefully  
18 and treated with dignity, courtesy, and respect.  
19 Therefore, please speak only when recognized by the  
20 chairperson. Thank you for your cooperation.

21           Speaker number 1, your audio is now  
22 connected. Will speaker number 1 begin and



1 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any  
2 organization you're representing for the record.

3 DR. FALTLHAUSER: Good afternoon, Chairman  
4 and honorable members of the hearing panel. My  
5 name is Dr. Andreas Falthhauser. I am a practicing  
6 anesthesiologist [indiscernible] and intensive care  
7 and emergency care physician. I'm currently  
8 serving as a director of Eventful Emergency Care  
9 Services and the [indiscernible] in Austria.

10 Up until recently, I also served as the head  
11 of [indiscernible], a hospital in [indiscernible],  
12 Germany. Both of these institutions --  
13 University [indiscernible] -- are the last teaching  
14 hospitals with a strong research acumen. I have no  
15 financial relationships with the results in  
16 reference to this meeting.

17 On the topic, I've used intravenous tramadol  
18 as a routine medication in various settings for  
19 more than 25 years now. Intravenous tramadol is a  
20 clinical mainstream medicine in Europe. Physicians  
21 use tramadol to treat moderate pain and acute care,  
22 as well as [indiscernible] settings and ICU

1 settings.

2 I use intravenous tramadol in hundreds of  
3 patients every year and truly believe that this is  
4 a beneficial drug for my patients. Intravenous  
5 tramadol provides very good pain control in the  
6 setting of moderate pain, either as a sole  
7 medication or in combination as per WHO  
8 recommendations. Occasionally, I do also use  
9 additional opioids as a breakthrough medication to  
10 facilitate the future [indiscernible] of tramadol.  
11 Overdosing due to the opioid stacking problem is  
12 not a concern in the use of short-acting opioids  
13 for this purpose.

14 Pain management is well established in  
15 Europe and is akin to routine and excellent acute  
16 care in all settings I have just mentioned. Thus,  
17 undertreatment is a very rare instance, however,  
18 upgrading pain management from tramadol to another  
19 strong-acting opioid as needed is also of no  
20 concern or possible additional effect of  
21 theoretical risk and overdosing in the overlap and  
22 neglectable due to the specific pharmacological

1 mode of action of tramadol, and therefore can be  
2 easily avoided by using protocols, as they are  
3 already in place for opioid change from fentanyl to  
4 [indiscernible] or something.

5 Concerns of provinces today are to the facts  
6 [indiscernible] there are a lot of issues in  
7 Canada's [indiscernible] practice. These  
8 attributes are [indiscernible] for different  
9 reasons. Firstly, in the clinical trials that  
10 enroll patients for, actually, research purposes,  
11 they didn't have to meet certain degrees of pain.  
12 This is the official construct. It has never been  
13 used in a clinical setting.

14 In clinical practice, pain medications such  
15 as IV tramadol are provided through [indiscernible]  
16 to avoid development of pain in the first place.  
17 That's a [indiscernible] and provides the patient  
18 with a long-acting pain killer already  
19 intraoperatively in order to avoid postoperative  
20 pain, and ideally the occasion for tramadol.

21 In the acute setting, we would always choose  
22 a fast-acting, short half-life medication that can

1 be easily gauged to the needs of the patient as a  
2 first approach. However, immediately following,  
3 you would actually give some more long-acting  
4 prescription, which again is tramadol in the  
5 setting of moderate pain.

6 In Germany, as well as most middle European  
7 countries, many patients get intravenous tramadol  
8 in the hospital, and will be then prescribed oral  
9 tramadol, so the change is quite easy. A  
10 combination of non-opioid medication will provide  
11 them a very good pain relief without the  
12 opioid-related risk of abuse and dependency.

13 In my clinical practice, I have not seen an  
14 issue with addiction when patients are prescribed  
15 intravenous tramadol and switch to oral tramadol.  
16 However, there are episodic cases in the literature  
17 of long-term abuse for the use of oral tramadol, as  
18 with all pain medications, and most of these relate  
19 to poor prescribing practices of general medical  
20 colleagues.

21 Intravenous at-risk cases do not  
22 [indiscernible], to my knowledge, due to the lack

1 of [indiscernible] -- the actual use of dependent  
2 people resulting from the mode of action of the  
3 drug. Importantly, due to restrictive handling and  
4 prescribing of opioids in Germany, we do not have  
5 the opioid addiction problem as seen in the U.S.  
6 The use of tramadol is to avoid opioid  
7 overprescribing. From a socioeconomic point of  
8 view, I conceive this as a very huge advantage for  
9 using the drug.

10 A further advantage of intravenous tramadol  
11 is seen in perioperative pain management and is  
12 related to the fact that tramadol does not cause GI  
13 paralysis and related problems like other opioids  
14 do. It does not worsen postoperative or paralytic  
15 ileus.

16 In the management of patients who suffer  
17 from acute, severe pancreatitis, the use of  
18 tramadol provides sufficient pain relief without  
19 pharmacologic or constriction of the pancreatic sac  
20 as other opioids do; mainly the mu agonists are the  
21 mainstay. This aids to reduce the amount of acute  
22 complications and fosters recovery in the setting

1 of perioperative and intensive care pain  
2 management.

3 I'm open for your questions. Thank you very  
4 much.

5 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

6 Speaker number 2, your audio is connected  
7 now. Will speaker number 2 begin and introduce  
8 yourself? Please state your name and any  
9 organization you are representing for the record.

10 DR. WOLFE: Dr. Sidney Wolfe, Public Citizen  
11 Health Research Group. I have slides that are  
12 supposed to start going up now, so the first slide,  
13 please?

14 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. We can see your slides.

15 DR. WOLFE: I don't see the slides here, so  
16 hopefully my 10 minutes won't start.

17 DR. BATEMAN: We can see them.

18 (Pause.)

19 DR. WOLFE: Hello?

20 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Wolfe, we can see your  
21 slides.

22 DR. WOLFE: I can't see them. I'm on your

1 website, and it just says "Open Public Speaker  
2 Number 1," and I don't see number 2, and I don't  
3 see my slides. Someone just hasn't put the slides  
4 up.

5 Oh, here we go. It says "Speaker Number 2"  
6 but, again, there are no slides up yet. So  
7 whenever they get up, I can start because I don't  
8 have my slides.

9 DR. BATEMAN: There may be some kind of  
10 delay on your end because I can see your slides --

11 DR. WOLFE: Fine. The first slide is --

12 DR. BATEMAN: -- or you may be on the wrong  
13 link, is what I'm being told.

14 DR. WOLFE: The slide is up. I'm looking at  
15 the first slide, so let me just read the first  
16 slide.

17 The reason the background is up is that four  
18 years ago, just confirmed Commissioner Califf, who  
19 was then the commissioner, asked the National  
20 Academies for a study to formally incorporate the  
21 broader public health impact of opioid abuse in  
22 future FDA-approval decisions regarding opioids;

1 and a report came out four and a half years ago  
2 from the National Academies, and they recommended a  
3 number of specific changes as to what the FDA could  
4 do within the existing laws to make things better  
5 with opioids.

6 Next slide, please.

7 (Pause.)

8 DR. BATEMAN: The slides have advanced on  
9 our view. Are you using the YouTube link? There's  
10 a 30-second delay with the YouTube link.

11 DR. WOLFE: I am using the YouTube link.

12 DR. BATEMAN: If you have a copy of your  
13 slides --

14 (Crosstalk.)

15 DR. BATEMAN: -- you can read off of those,  
16 and I'll tell you when we've advanced.

17 So we're on slide 2 right now.

18 DR. WOLFE: So I can put my own slides up,  
19 right? I don't have slide 3 here.

20 DR. BATEMAN: We can see slide 2. So if you  
21 have a copy of slide 2, just read off of that.

22 DR. WOLFE: Well, I'll just put my slides



1 up, then. We have the phone connection, so I just  
2 need to read my slides, which are going to go up in  
3 a second here.

4 Okay. My slide 2 is -- again, I hope I have  
5 the full 10 minutes.

6 The National Academies recommended that the  
7 investigational drug evaluation process has  
8 limitations, and one of the limitations, which came  
9 about a year after their report, was that the FDA  
10 approved Dsuvia, a sublingual version of  
11 sufentanil, and didn't do any kind of active  
12 comparing, just versus the placebo.

13 Like the situation with tramadol, we're  
14 talking about today, the people who got this drug  
15 did not get clinically meaningful pain relief for  
16 54 minutes. And because there was no active  
17 comparator, it turned out that the pain relief for  
18 the placebo was not significantly different than  
19 the pain relief for the drug.

20 Are you on the third slide or fourth slide?

21 DR. BATEMAN: Yes. We can see table 1.

22 DR. WOLFE: Okay, fine. We're working fine.

1 We're catching up with the 30 seconds.

2 This is information from three states two  
3 years after hydrocodone has been down-coded --  
4 down-scheduled -- from Schedule III, where you  
5 could get refills, but Schedule II was tighter.  
6 And we can see that all three states -- California,  
7 Michigan, and New York -- decreased in hydrocodone  
8 in terms of prescriptions per 100 people. The  
9 decrease in hydrocodone was almost exactly the same  
10 as the increase in all those states -- California,  
11 Michigan, and New York -- for tramadol.

12 So tramadol -- because it was, and still is,  
13 unfortunately, Schedule IV -- was taking advantage  
14 of less hydrocodone and increasing the amount of  
15 prescriptions that were going on in those States.

16 The next slide has to do with the misuse of  
17 various opioids, and as you will see in the  
18 slide --

19 DR. BATEMAN: We can see the high rate of  
20 tramadol misuse, is the next slide.

21 DR. WOLFE: You've got table 2 now?

22 DR. BATEMAN: Yes, we do. Yes.

1 DR. WOLFE: I've skipped a slide. I'll read  
2 the one that's up, then.

3 For the interval of 2016 to 2018, the  
4 proportion of people using tramadol, who misused  
5 the drug, exceeded the corresponding proportion of  
6 people who misused Demerol and morphine, both  
7 Schedule II drugs, and was approximately two-thirds  
8 as high as the corresponding proportions of misuse  
9 for fentanyl, hydrocodone, and oxycodone.

10 Now, the next slide is just a graphic  
11 portrayal of that. What you can see is with tramadol,  
12 if you look at the 2018 column, there  
13 were -- because it's thousands -- 1,455,000 people  
14 who were misusing tramadol, which was 8 percent of  
15 all the people using tramadol. These are figures  
16 from the National Institute of Drug Abuse, the NSD  
17 rate study, which people are familiar with.

18 What you can see is that morphine, a couple  
19 below, is 7.9. So there's actually a larger  
20 proportion of misuse of tramadol than with  
21 morphine, and it's up there, two-thirds as high as  
22 hydrocodone, oxycodone, and even fentanyl.

1           Let's go to the next slide now. These are  
2 studies done and published in 2019. They're  
3 mentioned in the briefing package, but I don't  
4 think they have these details. The study was  
5 people who had discharge prescriptions after their  
6 surgery. The question is there were about a half a  
7 million people from administrative databases,  
8 observational studies, so people either had a  
9 short-acting opioid other than tramadol; or  
10 tramadol; or tramadol plus a short-acting; or a  
11 long-acting opioid. Those are the four groups, and  
12 it was all adjusted for everything possible.

13           If you go over to the right column, you see  
14 what happened to these people over time, over the  
15 180 days after they left the hospital, with a  
16 prescription for either tramadol, another  
17 short-acting, both, or long-acting.

18           What you can see is that with the reference  
19 being the short-acting/other short-acting, tramadol  
20 alone had 1.41 times as many episodes. This is the  
21 persistent use of opioids. So it was either more  
22 than 90 days after discharge and either more than

1 10 refills -- because, again, with tramadol, well,  
2 you can get opioid refills -- or more than a  
3 120-day supply of opioids. So clearly -- and it  
4 was almost as high as someone who had been  
5 discharged with a long-acting opioid.

6 The next slide -- just briefly, because I  
7 don't want to abuse the time -- this is a study in  
8 the UK looking at patients who had osteoarthritis,  
9 who were treated either with tramadol initially or  
10 with non-opioid analgesics: naproxen, diclofenac,  
11 celecoxib, etoricoxib, or codeine. The finding was  
12 that after 12 months of follow-up, the mortality  
13 rate was higher for tramadol users than for any of  
14 the non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs.

15 There's obviously an issue here because this  
16 company, Avenue, when they were checking things out  
17 did not really try and use as a comparator anything  
18 other than an opioid -- morphine -- and it was  
19 actually better than morphine. So again, the  
20 finding was the ratio of tramadol use for the  
21 people who took naproxen, it was 1.7 times a high  
22 mortality rate than naproxen; 1.88 times higher

1 with tramadol than diclofenac; and 1.7 times higher  
2 with tramadol than with celecoxib; and 2.04 with  
3 etoricoxib.

4 The point is that tramadol had a much higher  
5 mortality rate on these people, all whom had  
6 osteoarthritis, than any of these five  
7 non-steroidal anti-inflammatory drugs, and an  
8 important point has obviously been raised in the  
9 briefing documents that these companies should be  
10 trying non-opioid alternatives, not just something  
11 like morphine.

12 The next slide, this is, again, mentioned  
13 briefly in the briefing documents. Everyone  
14 understands that with P450 2D6 -- CYP2D as it is  
15 called euphemistically -- it seems like people have  
16 the danger of more rapid metabolizing of tramadol  
17 to the active moiety, and obviously they have an  
18 increased risk of fatal respiratory depression.

19 Most people have no idea, when they're  
20 taking tramadol, whether they do or do not have the  
21 genotype, and in fact, many racial subgroups on  
22 this slide point out 3 to 4 percent of African

1 Americans, 1 to 2 percent of East Asians, and  
2 greater than 10 percent of other ethnic groups,  
3 including people from North Africa, Middle Eastern,  
4 Puerto Rico, and Ashkenazi Jews. So it's just  
5 another concern for more tramadol, which has  
6 happened since hydrocodone went down, and here's a  
7 product, another product, the first parenteral  
8 product applying for approval for the FDA.

9 So we're now at the discussion questions and  
10 the vote. Discuss the importance of time to onset  
11 of action and risks related to delayed onset of  
12 action for intravenous tramadol proposed for the  
13 management of moderate to severe -- letting you  
14 know the questions.

15 This is, again, from the FDA's briefing  
16 package. It says approximately 50 percent of  
17 patients administered tramadol IV did not report  
18 meaningful pain relief in 6 hours. I agree with  
19 FDA's concern that patients will need additional  
20 opioids, severely reducing the efficacy of the  
21 IV tramadol and increasing risks such as  
22 respiratory depression. The danger is that often

1 with an outpatient operation, they don't get  
2 meaningful pain relief for 6 hours, so it doesn't  
3 work out at all.

4 The second question, discuss the benefits  
5 and risks of intravenous tramadol for acute pain  
6 management in the inpatient setting considering its  
7 metabolism [sic] of analgesia, drug  
8 pharmacokinetics, and complex metabolism. Again, I  
9 have the same answer as the first question; the  
10 additional risk is the Thiels study I showed, which  
11 is increased risk of opioid dependence with  
12 tramadol, and the risks further outweigh the  
13 benefits.

14 These people may have used, let's say,  
15 IV tramadol during the procedure, but afterwards,  
16 or even during it -- in the real world as opposed  
17 to the clinical trial -- someone may say, "Oh, they  
18 don't have any pain relief; we're going to give  
19 them another opioid."

20 Let's go to the next one. Any impact on  
21 risk of abuse, misuse, or addiction in the  
22 outpatient setting, again, the Thiels study -- the



1 one that I went through a few minutes ago -- of  
2 transitioning from acute to prolonged opioid use in  
3 opioid-naïve patients treated with tramadol for  
4 postoperative pain clearly showed tramadol with  
5 higher long-time dependence than other short-acting  
6 opioids. And plus --

7 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Wolfe, if you can wrap it  
8 up.

9 DR. WOLFE: What?

10 DR. BATEMAN: If you could wrap it up.  
11 Thank you.

12 DR. WOLFE: I have about 20 seconds, at the  
13 most. Any comparative advantage over currently  
14 available Schedule II opioids for the management of  
15 pain, the company's study failed to show  
16 superiority over morphine and failed to use  
17 non-opioid alternatives in a randomized study.

18 Then the last question, does benefit  
19 outweigh the risk? Again, FDA has said in the  
20 briefing package, they question whether "the  
21 minimal benefits of using tramadol IV, given its  
22 delayed onset of analgesia, outweigh the risks of

1 potential sedation and respiratory depression from  
2 opioid stacking," end quote.

3 Based on the evidence from the agency, as  
4 well as the Thiels study showing increased risk of  
5 long-term dependence in people that have a  
6 discharge prescription for tramadol, the  
7 risk-benefit balance argues unequivocally for  
8 rejecting its approval.

9 Thank you for bearing with me with our  
10 audio/visual difficulties, more difficult on this  
11 first one. And I really would like to commend the  
12 FDA because in their review of this, the FDA has  
13 incorporated a number of the recommendations  
14 made -- now four and a half years ago -- by the  
15 National Academies, such as using an active control  
16 and really looking at the public health  
17 implications, which are clear, for the possibility  
18 of putting the first intravenous version of  
19 tramadol, which is already misused enough. Thank  
20 you very much.

21 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you, Dr. Wolfe.

22 Speaker number 3, your audio is now

1 connected. Will speaker number 3 begin and  
2 introduce yourself? Please state your name and any  
3 organization you are representing for the record.

4 DR. POLLAK: My name is Dr. Richard Pollak.  
5 I am a practicing podiatric surgeon and a principal  
6 investigator in Avenue's pivotal phase 3  
7 bunionectomy study. I am affiliated with Endeavor  
8 Clinical Trials. My comments here today reflect my  
9 personal opinion. I am not being compensated for  
10 my time or for this presentation.

11 I saw firsthand that patients received good  
12 pain relief in the IV tramadol study and believe  
13 that it would be a beneficial drug for our  
14 patients. Currently, patients are discharged with  
15 Schedule II opioids, such as hydrocodone or  
16 oxycodone, after receiving Schedule II intravenous  
17 opioids in the perioperative process. It would be  
18 desirable to use intravenous tramadol, and if  
19 patients respond well, discharge them on oral  
20 tramadol.

21 The availability of IV tramadol makes it  
22 more likely that patients can go through the entire

1 post-surgical process with Schedule IV drugs  
2 without ever needing a Schedule II opioid. With  
3 the current opioid crisis in our country, I see  
4 this as a huge benefit. This drug is a significant  
5 IV opioid advancement in decades, and this is the  
6 reason this drug should be approved.

7 I have been in private practice for over  
8 40 years and recently retired from private practice  
9 in September of 2020. I have also been in clinical  
10 research for well over 25 years. I assume that I  
11 have performed over 7,000 bunionectomy procedures  
12 in my career. In fact, I believe I have also  
13 participated in well over 200 clinical trials in  
14 which I was a principal investigator, and well over  
15 20 trials involving pain following the bunionectomy  
16 model.

17 I had the opportunity to be the principal  
18 investigator, as well as the primary foot surgeon,  
19 in the Avenue 901-102 trial. Endeavor Clinical  
20 Trials randomized 148 patients, and 140 of those  
21 patients completed this study. The study started  
22 in 2016 and completed in 2017. I had the privilege

1 of not just screening these patients, as well as  
2 operating on them, rounding on the patients, and  
3 finally seeing the follow-up care of these patients  
4 until the surgery was completely healed. In  
5 summary, I had the opportunity to follow the  
6 patients from screening until 6 weeks following  
7 their surgery, therefore, I feel uniquely qualified  
8 to lend my impressions of these patients.

9 Another item worth noting is that I also  
10 participated in the IV meloxicam trial, as well as  
11 the bunionectomy trial with the IV oliceridine.  
12 Once again, I was the surgeon, as well as the  
13 principal investigator, and participated in the  
14 follow-up care of these patients. In my opinion,  
15 all three of these drugs have a place in the  
16 immediate postoperative management of patients  
17 following elective surgeries.

18 I am extremely impressed that 370 million  
19 doses of IV tramadol have been taken in Europe in  
20 the past 10 years. I have a difficult time  
21 understanding why this drug has yet to be approved  
22 in the United States. As you would expect, the

1 Avenue IV tramadol study was a double-blind study,  
2 and consequently I was not aware of what medication  
3 that subject was receiving. Nevertheless, overall,  
4 the patients seem to tolerate the IV medications  
5 well, and the side effects were less than one would  
6 see in the traditional bunionectomy trial that  
7 included Schedule II opioids.

8 With that said, I have found that  
9 IV tramadol was well tolerated by the patients, and  
10 these findings are similar to my experience and  
11 clinical practice when I have prescribed oral  
12 tramadol as well. I hope that the panel will  
13 approve IV tramadol and allow surgeons to have  
14 additional effective modalities to treat patients  
15 immediately following the surgeries, whether the  
16 procedures are performed in an outpatient setting  
17 or at a hospital facility. Thank for your  
18 consideration.

19 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

20 Speaker number 4, your audio is connected  
21 now. Will speaker number 4 begin and introduce  
22 yourself? Please state your name and any

1 organizations you are representing for the record.

2 MR. DEES: I just wanted to start out by  
3 saying hello to all the participants of this  
4 meeting, and to thank you for giving me the  
5 opportunity to share my experience with the use of  
6 the pain medication, tramadol.

7 My name is Charles Aaron Dees, and I am  
8 about 63-and-a-half years old and recently retired.  
9 For the record, the information I am providing you  
10 today is purely voluntary. I am not getting paid  
11 or reimbursed in any way for my testimony here.

12 At the time of the clinical study, I was  
13 58 years old, 6 foot tall, weighed 220 pounds, and  
14 was in reasonably good health, other than being a  
15 little overweight for my age and height. After a  
16 colonoscopy in early July of 2018, the doctors told  
17 me that I had an early form of colon cancer. After  
18 discussions with the surgeon, my wife, and  
19 obtaining a second opinion, I decided to have colon  
20 surgery, and that occurred on July 18th of 2018.  
21 The surgeon removed an approximate 12-inch section  
22 of my colon, which turned out to be stage 1

1 malignant. I did not require radiation or chemo  
2 treatments, and to my knowledge, I am and have been  
3 cancer-free since the surgery.

4 Before the procedure, I was asked if I would  
5 be interested in participating in a clinical trial  
6 study regarding the use of tramadol as a pain  
7 medication. I was told the trial drug was being  
8 tested due to being a potential alternative to more  
9 highly addictive Schedule II opioid pain  
10 medications that were currently being utilized for  
11 patients undergoing this surgical procedure.

12 After discussions with my wife and my family  
13 doctor, I agreed to be a participant primarily for  
14 the following reason. There's a history of drug  
15 addiction in my family. My mother had chronic back  
16 pain most of her entire life, and in early 2001  
17 went through surgery, chemo, and radiation therapy  
18 for breast cancer. She had been taking medications  
19 and consuming alcohol since I was quite young. She  
20 died in 2004 from results of a traffic accident,  
21 and I was told she was under the influence of both  
22 drugs at the time.



1 I also have a niece who has been an RN in  
2 the Houston, Texas area for approximately eight  
3 years. Six years ago, she underwent rehab at a  
4 facility that specializes in drug addictions in the  
5 medical profession and has been clean and sober  
6 since then. She is now a charge nurse at a  
7 dialysis hospital facility and is doing quite well.

8 As for myself, I smoked marijuana when I was  
9 young. I am still a light cigarette smoker. I do  
10 not want to take the chance of another potential  
11 chemical addiction in my life. Additionally, my  
12 late wife, who never consumed alcohol or smoked,  
13 strongly encouraged me to try this route.

14 I say all this for my reasoning as to why  
15 participating in this clinical trial study appealed  
16 to me. I was in the hospital for three days.  
17 After the surgery, I had no stomach pain for about  
18 36 hours or so, and then just some light discomfort  
19 the last day. I suffered no side effects or  
20 withdrawal symptoms from my surgery and release  
21 from the hospital, and to the best of my knowledge  
22 haven't taken any pain medications, including even

1 aspirin and such since then.

2 The only exceptions to this would be that I  
3 had to inject my stomach area once a day with some  
4 sort of antibiotic for several days after the  
5 surgery. The other exception was when they knocked  
6 me out for a couple of follow-up colonoscopies.  
7 God, I hate needles.

8 I hope this information is useful to you in  
9 your trial studies and for patients who may require  
10 pain medications for surgical procedures in the  
11 future. Thank you again for allowing me the  
12 opportunity to share my story.

13 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

14 Speaker number 5, your audio is connected  
15 now. Will speaker number 5 begin and introduce  
16 yourself? Please state your name and any  
17 organizations you are representing for the record.

18 MR. MATTHEWS: My name is Clint Matthews.  
19 Good afternoon. I was a patient in one of the  
20 trials you're speaking about. I had a colectomy;  
21 part of my colon was removed as well. I'm a  
22 teacher and a private tutor, and I'm at the school

1 right now, and I've got a minute to be on the  
2 trial -- phone conversation. I don't have any  
3 financial ties to the drug companies or tramadol,  
4 and I'm not being paid for my testimony.

5 I wanted to offer my personal experience for  
6 this discussion. I was going in for a colectomy,  
7 as I said, and I was approached to take the trial.  
8 I've had several surgeries in my life before this  
9 colectomy. I've had several knee surgeries,  
10 shoulder surgery, hand surgery. I've had some  
11 other surgeries when I was younger.

12 So I've had to take a lot of different pain  
13 medications over the years, and I've come out of  
14 surgery in a lot of pain sometimes. I've been on  
15 morphine and various opioids, and other ones coming  
16 off of the surgery, so I was kind of interested to  
17 try something new.

18 Obviously, the intravenous, just going in,  
19 my IV was also appealing. I didn't want any extra  
20 needles or anything else. I went ahead and took  
21 part in the trial, and I was very impressed overall  
22 with tramadol IV. My experience was very good. It

1 gave me a steady pain relief. I remember awake,  
2 and when I got up, I wasn't in much pain. I had a  
3 steady even keel where I didn't experience ups and  
4 downs. I didn't have any bad side effects like I  
5 had sometimes. Even with morphine before, I had a  
6 highly anxious feeling, and I didn't experience  
7 anything like that with tramadol in the IV.

8 Also before, with my other medications, I  
9 would have withdrawals or I'd feel really bad  
10 afterwards. I didn't have that experience with  
11 tramadol in this case. I was very happy because I  
12 didn't get the same kind of ups and downs, and I  
13 didn't get the same kind of withdrawal feelings  
14 that I had with the other medications I've taken in  
15 the past.

16 After the colectomy, I was worried that it  
17 would be very painful, but it wasn't my experience.  
18 I don't remember being in serious pain for a long  
19 time at all. The tramadol made it a much more  
20 pleasant experience. Part of that experience was  
21 that I could move around a lot more when I was in  
22 the hospital. They wanted me to move around and

1 start walking a little bit, and I didn't have any  
2 sharp pains that kept me from doing that.

3 I was able to comply with everything the  
4 doctor wanted me to do because I wasn't in pain. I  
5 was able to do the activities, and I didn't have a  
6 lot of soreness later. I kept waiting for things  
7 to feel like they wore off, and then I'd be in  
8 serious pain, but that didn't happen because I had  
9 just a steady feeling of comfort with a slight  
10 discomfort and soreness.

11 The bottom line is that I've had many  
12 surgeries, and because of my experience with  
13 tramadol IV, if I had another surgery and they gave  
14 me a choice, I would choose this IV tramadol over  
15 anything else I've taken before, if my doctor said  
16 it was appropriate. Thank you for allowing me to  
17 speak.

18 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

19 Speaker number 6, your audio is connected  
20 now. Will speaker number 6 begin and introduce  
21 yourself? Please state your name and any  
22 organization you are representing for the record.

1 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Thank you. Can you hear me?

2 DR. BATEMAN: We can.

3 DR. ZUCKERMAN: Yes. Thank you.

4 I'm Dr. Diana Zuckerman, president of the  
5 National Center for Health Research. Our center is  
6 a non-profit think tank that scrutinizes the safety  
7 and effectiveness of medical products, and we don't  
8 accept funding from companies that make those  
9 products.

10 My expertise is based on postdoctoral  
11 training in epidemiology and public health, and as  
12 a faculty member, a former faculty member, and  
13 researcher at Yale and Harvard. I've also worked  
14 at HHS, and the White House, and I'm on the board  
15 of the non-profit, Alliance for a Stronger FDA,  
16 which educates Congress about the need to support  
17 the work of the FDA.

18 As we all know, the FDA and physicians are  
19 under pressure to find ways to reduce the opioid  
20 epidemic, and that makes today's meeting especially  
21 important. The big question is whether IV tramadol  
22 will have benefits that outweigh the risks, not

1 just for individuals but also for public health, so  
2 I'll focus my remarks on the scientific evidence.

3 Recent studies have shown that for patients  
4 who were not already using opioids,  
5 over-the-counter pain relievers can be as effective  
6 as an opioid. So why was IV tramadol compared to  
7 placebo and compared to morphine, but not compared  
8 to effective over-the-counter pain medication?

9 If the risk of addiction can be avoided by  
10 giving non-addictive medications, that should  
11 always be studied instead of, or in addition to, a  
12 comparison with a placebo. That wasn't required by  
13 FDA, we've heard, but it should have been, and  
14 that's a fatal flaw in the data provided.

15 The research indicates that IV tramadol has  
16 a delayed onset, as you know. Patients given  
17 tramadol took a median of 64 more minutes to  
18 experience pain relief, and they were more likely  
19 than those given morphine to use a rescue  
20 medication within 2 hours of being given the  
21 initial drug.

22 The sponsor has suggested that in clinical

1 practice, there is no major delay in pain relief,  
2 but that could be due to a placebo effect. That's  
3 why FDA depends on clinical trials for unbiased  
4 results when those data are available. The data in  
5 this case clearly indicated small differences  
6 between placebo and IV tramadol in the first hour  
7 after administration, and only moderate differences  
8 even after 2 hours.

9 We agree with FDA scientists that the slow  
10 action of the drug may lead to a faster-acting  
11 opioid being given to patients in addition to the  
12 IV tramadol. Data from Europe has shown that  
13 IV tramadol is twice as likely to have a co-use  
14 with other opioids compared to the oral version of  
15 the drug.

16 The sponsor argues that opioid stacking can  
17 be avoided by supplementing with a non-opioid  
18 medication such as ibuprofen. However, as one of  
19 the advisory committee members pointed out, if  
20 patients' pain can be adequately managed with a  
21 non-opioid OTC medication, then why is an opioid  
22 needed? This is a clear acknowledgment of the



1 issue I've been raising. If an over-the-counter  
2 medication can be as effective as an opioid, there  
3 is no documented need to be given IV tramadol.

4 The sponsor asserted that opioid stacking is  
5 standard practice in the hospital setting, and I  
6 hope you'll all agree that that's not a reasonable  
7 justification for approving an opioid that could  
8 increase the risk of opioid stacking. The World  
9 Health Organization has noted that the oral version  
10 of tramadol has the potential for abuse and/or  
11 dependence. Research is needed to determine under  
12 what conditions IV tramadol carries those risks,  
13 however, the sponsor did not develop any formal  
14 evaluation regarding the drug's abuse potential.

15 Concerns about postoperative use after  
16 leaving the hospital are a legitimate concern  
17 despite the unknowns that have been described.  
18 Although lower than some opioids, what is the  
19 safety and efficacy of this drug compared to  
20 over-the-counter medications? And that's a big  
21 issue.

22 Lastly, the proposed indication is broader

1 than what is typical for other immediate-release  
2 opioids. According to the FDA, the typical  
3 indication for an immediate-release opioid  
4 analgesic is, quote, "management of pain severe  
5 enough to require an opioid analgesic and for which  
6 alternative treatments are inadequate," unquote.

7 The applicant's proposal to use tramadol IV  
8 for moderate to moderately severe pain suggests a  
9 broader use than the typical immediate-release  
10 opioid indication, and this would be a very  
11 dangerous problem --

12 DR. BATEMAN: If I could ask you to finish  
13 up, please.

14 DR. ZUCKERMAN: -- yes -- of opioid use that  
15 absolutely should be avoided. Thank you for the  
16 opportunity to speak today, and please consider  
17 these issues when you vote. Thank you.

18 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

19 Speaker number 7, your audio is connected  
20 now. Will speaker number 7 begin and introduce  
21 yourself? Please state your name and any  
22 organizations you are representing for the record.

1 DR. LEIMAN: Hi. This is Dr. David Leiman.  
2 I am a board certified practicing anesthesiologist,  
3 and I'm an assistant clinical professor at  
4 University of Texas, Houston. In my 11 years of  
5 practice, I've consulted for and served as an  
6 investigator for a number of different  
7 pharmaceutical companies. I'm here to share my  
8 experience as an investigator in the IV tramadol  
9 phase 3 study being considered today. Please know  
10 that I've not been compensated for this testimony,  
11 and I have no financial stake in the outcome of  
12 this meeting.

13 First, as an investigator, I was impressed  
14 that no patients withdrew from the open-label  
15 safety study after painful procedures that are  
16 usually treated with Schedule II opioids. Patients  
17 were satisfied with the treatment and provided very  
18 high ratings. After seeing the patients' response  
19 firsthand, I truly believe that IV tramadol is a  
20 beneficial drug for my patients.

21 Based on the clinical trial experience,  
22 instead of Schedule II opioids, I could use a less

1       abusable opioid, and patients would still be  
2       satisfied with the post-surgical pain management.  
3       Given the fact that there's no way for me to  
4       predict which of my patients will develop an  
5       addiction or dependence problems down the road, I  
6       try to manage their pain with drugs with lower  
7       abuse potential before having to use a higher  
8       abuse-potential drug. IV tramadol also makes it  
9       easier for physicians and surgeons to transition  
10      and send a patient home with oral tramadol, which  
11      also has a lower abuse potential.

12               Second, I'd like to point out that FDA's  
13      safety concern is a theoretical one, which is not  
14      supported by real-world evidence from decades of  
15      data and experience with use in Europe. As the  
16      clinicians on the panel know, the use of multiple  
17      opioids is routine in the inpatient setting.

18               Patients have different responses to  
19      analgesics. If a patient does not have the optimal  
20      response to a given opioid, we may have to rescue  
21      them with another opioid. When patients are on  
22      IV opioids, we always continuously assess patients

1 with regular monitoring of their pain levels,  
2 respiratory rate, oxygen saturation, and cognition.  
3 Healthcare professionals are trained to monitor for  
4 the clinical signs and symptoms of opioid-related  
5 side effects. Proper monitoring for IV opioid  
6 therapy is mandatory in every hospital and  
7 ambulatory surgical center.

8 There are also protocols in place with  
9 dosing instructions to optimize safe administration  
10 of opioids based on real-time evaluation of an  
11 individual patient. Importantly, healthcare  
12 professionals, not patients, administer opioids in  
13 this setting, and the healthcare professionals are  
14 trained to hold doses and notify physicians if  
15 patients are showing any signs or symptoms of an  
16 adverse reaction.

17 Lastly, the onset of action is measured by  
18 the stopwatch as an artificial construct of a  
19 clinical trial, which requires patients to have  
20 moderate-to-severe pain before they can get  
21 randomized into the trial. In clinical practice,  
22 we attempt to control patients' pain prior to them

1       needing more analgesics, and we start the patients'  
2       post-surgical pain meds immediately after surgery  
3       or during surgery.

4               This is different in the clinical trial  
5       setting where patients must reach a certain panel  
6       before dosing, therefore, the onset of an analgesic  
7       in the post-surgical setting is not as relevant  
8       because we will treat those patients with  
9       medications that will bridge to effect.

10              We already have opioids that can titrate to  
11       effect such as IV fentanyl. We don't necessarily  
12       need more of those. On the other hand, IV tramadol  
13       with its fixed regimen can provide sustained pain  
14       relief without analgesic gaps or breakthrough pain,  
15       with a lower abuse potential than what's available  
16       today. It would be a beneficial drug to have as an  
17       option for my patients, and I hope it will be  
18       approved today. Thank you very much for your time.

19              DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

20              Speaker number 8, your audio is connected  
21       now. Will speaker number 8 begin and introduce  
22       yourself? Please state your name and any

1 organizations you're representing for the record.

2 MR. BACCUS: Greetings, committee members,  
3 ladies and gentlemen, and I want to thank the FDA  
4 for giving me time to speak to all of you today.

5 My name is Jim Baccus. I live in Houston with my  
6 trophy wife of 48 years, Linda, and my children and  
7 grandchildren. I was a full right knee replacement  
8 patient treated with IV tramadol for a clinical  
9 trial here in the U.S. in August of 2018. I'm  
10 happy to speak to you about my experience. I am  
11 not receiving any financial compensation for my  
12 testimony today. I'm here only as a volunteer.

13 I was invited to the trial prior to surgery.  
14 I was aware of tramadol as a pill, but not aware  
15 that it was also available intravenously. Since  
16 pain is pain, and pain management is very  
17 important, I didn't mind having it administered for  
18 this surgery. IV tramadol provided excellent pain  
19 management during the recovery phase, and although  
20 it did not completely eliminate the pain, it did  
21 provide comfort. I had no nausea or other  
22 noticeable side effects.

1           What makes my story a little unique is that  
2 following February of 2020, I had surgery on my  
3 left knee, my other knee. This time the pain drug  
4 administered in recovery was Demerol. My left knee  
5 was a mess. I had injured it in high school  
6 sports, had surgery, and injured it again when I  
7 was in the Marine Corps and had surgery courtesy of  
8 the Navy at Balboa Hospital in San Diego, and  
9 another surgery. I re-injured it several more  
10 times through skiing, hiking, or other sports over  
11 the years.

12           When I compare both surgical experiences in  
13 my head, I will say the recovery experiences were  
14 different. Considering my left knee surgery, the  
15 one with the traditional pain management, it was  
16 much more difficult. As a full disclosure, as I  
17 mentioned before, my left knee had been abused and  
18 injured so many times over the years, where on the  
19 other hand, I had no issues with the right knee  
20 until bone met bone. So the comparison is not  
21 perfect, but when I focus on my experiences with  
22 pain, I will say that I needed more pain



1 medications after the left knee surgery.

2 Those pain medications were the more  
3 traditional opioids. As a result, I had side  
4 effects from the doses of Demerol and hydrocodone,  
5 mainly constipation and a sluggish hangover  
6 feeling. However, I had no noticeable side effects  
7 after the surgery with the tramadol.

8 As soon as possible, after knee surgery,  
9 medical staff wants a patient to ambulate. It is a  
10 painful but a necessary exercise toward full  
11 recovery. In comparing the tramadol and the  
12 Demerol, my assessment is that both drugs did their  
13 job, but the tramadol gave me a few less issues.

14 I have no more knees to repair, but if I had  
15 to have another surgery requiring a general  
16 anesthetic and IV tramadol were offered to me, I  
17 would certainly take it. It made be comfortable in  
18 terms of pain relief without side effects, and  
19 that's what was important to me. Thank you for  
20 your time.

21 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

22 Speaker number 9, your audio is connected

1 now. Will speaker number 9 begin and introduce  
2 yourself? Please state your name and any  
3 organization you're representing for the record.

4 DR. FUGH-BERMAN: Good afternoon. I'm  
5 Adriane Fugh-Berman. I'm director of PharmedOut, a  
6 Georgetown University Medical Center project that  
7 fosters rational prescribing. My conflict of  
8 interest statement is that I'm a paid expert  
9 witness on behalf of plaintiffs in litigation  
10 regarding pharmaceutical marketing practices,  
11 including the marketing of opioids.

12 Tramadol is an inferior, unpredictable  
13 opioid. Because tramadol is far more potent orally  
14 than parenterally, intravenous tramadol is an  
15 inferior, unpredictable opioid administered via a  
16 route that makes it worse.

17 Tramadol will have almost no analgesic  
18 effect in people with a deficiency of CYP2D6 and,  
19 conversely, a super potent effect on people who are  
20 rapid metabolizers. Poor metabolizers will have  
21 little analgesic effect. Rapid metabolizers will  
22 gain the fastest effects that are also most likely

1 to be the population most at risk of addiction.

2 According to the WHO, the prevalence of  
3 ultra-rapid metabolizers varies widely, and this is  
4 not just a problem in Africa and Southeast Asia.  
5 In southern Europe, 7 to 10 percent of the Spanish  
6 population and 10 percent of Sicilians are ultra  
7 metabolizers. One in 15 African Americans are  
8 ultra metabolizers. Sure, that's lower than in  
9 Africa or Southeast Asia, but that's hardly  
10 insignificant.

11 Avenue Therapeutics appears to be arguing  
12 that because tramadol is a Schedule II drug, it is  
13 less harmful than other opioids, but that's not  
14 true. In fact, tramadol may be associated with  
15 long-term use more often than other short-acting  
16 opioids, and tramadol addiction is a major problem  
17 in many countries.

18 Tramadol manufacturers have downplayed  
19 tramadol's addictiveness for decades. When  
20 tramadol was first approved, it was unscheduled.  
21 One reason that the FDA was persuaded into  
22 approving an opioid as an unscheduled drug is that

1 data submitted by the manufacturer was on  
2 intravenous administration, which gives a far  
3 weaker effect. Intravenous administration of  
4 tramadol is only about half as potent as oral  
5 administration. Avenue Therapeutics presents this  
6 weaker effect as an advantage, but in the setting  
7 of pain, weak analgesia is not an advantage; and in  
8 any case, individual results vary too widely for  
9 this to be a useful drug clinically.

10 Tramadol has zero advantages over morphine,  
11 which is more effective and faster, whether it's  
12 administered via oral, sublingual, intramuscular,  
13 or intravenous routes. But never mind morphine;  
14 tramadol's no better than over-the-counter NSAIDs,  
15 against which it has failed to show superiority in  
16 numerous clinical trials.

17 Several committee members asked about this.  
18 There are many studies of the efficacy of oral and  
19 parenteral NSAIDs for post-surgical pain, including  
20 bunionectomies. A systematic review and  
21 meta-analysis found tramadol less effective for  
22 analgesia after third-molar surgery than NSAIDs.

1 Tramadol, the more effective oral form, was barely  
2 better than placebo for osteoarthritis, according  
3 to a Cochrane systematic review of 22 placebo-  
4 controlled RCTs.

5 The concept of using an NSAID as a rescue  
6 medication for an opioid post-surgically is  
7 backwards. NSAIDs should be used first, and  
8 opioids as rescue medication, not the other way  
9 around. And when opioids are used, they should be  
10 predictable and effective opioids. That leaves  
11 tramadol out.

12 Tramadol should be a Schedule II opioid, and  
13 it should be used only rarely orally -- and when it  
14 is used, it should be used orally. Besides having  
15 all the adverse effects of opioids, including  
16 addiction, respiratory depression, and death,  
17 tramadol adds unique side effects, including  
18 serotonin syndrome. Well, that one's not unique,  
19 but it also will cause serious seizures.

20 One study found that 1 in 13 of all  
21 drug-related seizures were related to tramadol.

22 DR. BATEMAN: If I could ask you to finish

1 up, please.

2 DR. FUGH-BERMAN: Yes.

3 Tramadol's no more effective than NSAIDs and  
4 no safer than other opioids. It's unpredictable,  
5 addictive, and it's already overprescribed by  
6 clinicians who believe it to be a weak opioid.  
7 Please don't support approval of IV tramadol.  
8 Thank you.

9 **Clarifying Questions to Applicant (continued)**

10 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

11 The open public hearing portion of this  
12 meeting is now concluded, and we will no longer  
13 take comments from the audience. The committee  
14 will now turn its attention to address the task at  
15 hand, the careful consideration of the data before  
16 the committee, as well as the public comments.  
17 Before we start our discussion, though, we will  
18 continue with clarifying questions, initially for  
19 the sponsor, and then FDA.

20 For questions for the sponsor, we'll go to  
21 Dr. Hernandez-Diaz.

22 (No response.)

1 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Hernandez-Diaz?

2 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: I think I was  
3 double-muted, but my question was answered.

4 Thank you, Dr. Bateman.

5 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

6 We'll now go to Dr. Huybrechts for a  
7 clarifying question for the sponsor.

8 (No response.)

9 DR. BATEMAN: You're on mute.

10 DR. HUYBRECHTS: Thank you.

11 Am I on mute now?

12 DR. BATEMAN: We can hear you now.

13 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Okay. Thanks.

14 This is Krista Huybrechts, Harvard Medical  
15 School. A lot of this hinges on time to onset of  
16 action, so I just had a clarifying question with  
17 respect to the time to use of rescue medication,  
18 and specifically how to reconcile data presented in  
19 slide 34 and slide 41. But I can summarize these;  
20 we don't have the slides up anymore.

21 This relates to Study 103, and for the  
22 median time to rescue medication, it was listed as

1 22.9 hours. Thank you. Then on slide 41, it was  
2 indicated that 42.6 percent of patients actually  
3 required rescue within 2 hours. I just wanted to  
4 understand how the two can be reconciled.

5 My interpretation is that for the  
6 22.9 hours, that is on the patients overall and not  
7 on the patients requiring rescue medication. But I  
8 just wanted to clarify that, given that  
9 42.6 percent will have less than 2 hours as time to  
10 need for rescue.

11 DR. LU: If I cannot answer that question  
12 adequately, I will ask Dr. Neil Singla to jump in.  
13 But both tramadol, and placebo, and morphine  
14 patients, most of the rescue happened early. So  
15 overall, approximately 52.5 percent of IV tramadol  
16 patients needed rescue in this entire study. And  
17 as you saw on this slide, 42.6 percent actually  
18 needed it within the first 2 hours.

19 The same pattern, actually, was observed for  
20 the morphine IV 4-milligram dose as well, in the  
21 sense that approximately close to 40 percent of  
22 morphine patients needed rescue over the entire



1 treatment period, and obviously 28 percent of that  
2 actually happened within the first 2 hours. So if  
3 patients needed rescue, they needed it early; but  
4 the average dose was low in both active arms.

5 DR. HUYBRECHTS: Right. But that's exactly  
6 my question, that the median time to rescue is  
7 still listed as 22.9 hours, so that is just because  
8 those additional 7 to 8 percent of patients that  
9 didn't need it in the first 2 hours then really  
10 only requested it much later, correct?

11 DR. LU: That's correct.

12 DR. HUYBRECHTS: Okay. Thank you.

13 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

14 DR. HUYBRECHTS: And one follow-up question  
15 or additional question.

16 DR. BATEMAN: Sure.

17 DR. HUYBRECHTS: Okay.

18 My other question was for Dr. Iwanicki,  
19 which she presented basically the epidemiological  
20 data on non-medical use from various countries.  
21 It's clearly illustrated that the data differ a lot  
22 by country, so there's a lot of variability. And

1 actually, tramadol did not always have the lowest,  
2 at least, point estimate across the different  
3 opioids considered in the various countries.

4 I was just interested in your thoughts about  
5 applicability of the data from those various  
6 countries that show a lot of variability to the  
7 U.S., where we know there's a very different  
8 approach to treatment with opioids.

9 DR. LU: Dr. Iwanicki?

10 DR. IWANICKI: Yes. This is Dr. Iwanicki.  
11 You know, it's very interesting looking at the data  
12 from Europe because while I do think we see some  
13 variability from country to country, and when we  
14 compare back to the U.S. as well, I think the thing  
15 that really remains striking is how similar the  
16 trends are, actually.

17 Even though each of these countries had some  
18 differences in, in particular, drug availability,  
19 as well as their practices as far as prescribing  
20 goes, we still see pretty remarkable similarities  
21 across each of these countries. And in every  
22 country, we see that tramadol non-medical use is

1 amongst the lowest and that intravenous use is also  
2 very low.

3 So I think that's really the take-home point  
4 here, is that looking at multiple data sources from  
5 multiple countries, we see those similarities  
6 across the board, and that's probably the thing  
7 that's most relevant for us to keep in mind.

8 DR. HUYBRECHTS: Thank you.

9 **Clarifying Questions to FDA (continued)**

10 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. We'll now finish up  
11 clarifying questions to the FDA.

12 Dr. Zaafran?

13 DR. ZAAFRAN: Yes. Thanks. Sherif Zaafran.

14 I wanted to ask and get a little bit of  
15 clarification around this whole concept of opioid  
16 stacking. I'm wondering if there's a different  
17 definition that the FDA has between opioid stacking  
18 versus appropriate opioid escalation of medications  
19 for pain relief. There was a remark made about  
20 tramadol being used as a monotherapy, but obviously  
21 with any narcotic, whether it's fentanyl or  
22 morphine, if it's not working, we obviously

1       escalate to something more than that, at least at  
2       the practice of most of us anesthesiologists.

3               Was there a comparison made between  
4       escalation of tramadol to another narcotic, and  
5       that narcotic use being lower than what it would  
6       have been had tramadol not been used? Again, I'm  
7       trying to understand the definition of opioid  
8       stacking versus appropriate opioid escalation.

9               DR. WILTROUT: This is Dr. Wilttrout, FDA.  
10       The definition of opioid stacking is one that we  
11       use in terms of not to try to talk about dose  
12       escalation per se. It was to talk about delayed  
13       onset of effect, and then a need for additional  
14       medication to address the pain. I don't know if  
15       that clarifies your question in terms of asking  
16       about opioid stacking.

17               The second question asked about whether we  
18       saw a difference in the need to escalate to other  
19       narcotics in the studies, and we really weren't  
20       able to evaluate that because there was no use of  
21       opioids as rescue. Only very minimally were  
22       patients discontinued from the study due to that

1 lack of efficacy, and then were given another  
2 opioid at that time.

3 DR. ZAAFRAN: Thanks for that, but what I  
4 was really asking, from the standpoint of opioid  
5 stacking versus opioid escalation, is that we  
6 routinely use stronger narcotics when the initial  
7 narcotic given has not worked, and we typically  
8 call that escalation of the use of the medication  
9 in trying to control pain.

10 Are you defining that the same way as  
11 stacking? Because that's a very common practice  
12 out there and fairly routine. So I'm just  
13 wondering if we're kind of confusing the two.

14 DR. WILTROUT: I'm not intending to confuse  
15 the two. I agree that in medical practice there's  
16 going to be use of dose escalation. We're just  
17 looking at what was available in the trials and  
18 trying to see whether there was use of opioid as  
19 rescue. But no, we're not considering opioid  
20 stacking and your description of opioid dose  
21 escalation to be the same.

22 I'll defer to my colleagues if anyone else

1 has something to add on that. Thank you.

2 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

3 Dr. Horrow, a clarifying question for the  
4 FDA?

5 DR. HORROW: Yes. Thank you, Dr. Bateman.  
6 This is Jay Horrow. I'm an anesthesiologist and  
7 the non-voting industry representative from  
8 Bristol-Myers Squibb.

9 Dr. Zaafran addressed the ambiguity in the  
10 definition of opioid stacking. I'd like to address  
11 something related to the stopwatch metric and its  
12 use and conclusions about onset time. There  
13 appears to be clear ambiguity in how to treat the  
14 second stop in the stopwatch with respect to rescue  
15 medications. The applicant apparently chose a  
16 reasonable but, much to their disadvantage,  
17 conservative way of defining or treating this  
18 particular metric.

19 The FDA does review clinical study protocols  
20 prior to the enrollment of the first patient, so  
21 the question to the agency is, did the agency  
22 notice, comment, or otherwise communicate with the

1 applicant regarding their particular analysis  
2 choice or their treatment of stopwatch data when  
3 the applicant submitted their protocol?

4 DR. WILTROUT: This is Dr. Wiltrout. I'll  
5 have Dr. Rigo Roca answer that question, please.

6 (No response.)

7 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Roca, I'm not sure if  
8 you're on mute. We can't hear you.

9 DR. ROCA: Okay. Are you able to hear me  
10 now?

11 DR. BATEMAN: I can. Yes. Thanks.

12 DR. ROCA: Great.

13 Yes, we certainly do look at the phase 3  
14 protocols and the way the applicant wishes to  
15 analyze their data. Therefore, in answer to your  
16 question, yes, we did look at what the different  
17 applicants proposed.

18 As was previously mentioned, there are  
19 different ways that an applicant can choose to  
20 analyze their data, and if an applicant wishes to  
21 analyze their results in a certain manner, unless  
22 there's some particular objection that we can see

1 with respect to perhaps the way that they're  
2 analyzing may be inappropriate from a statistical  
3 methodology standpoint or some other issues, we  
4 usually do not require for them to do it in one way  
5 or another.

6 So beyond that, I don't think I can,  
7 unfortunately, get into a lot of details with  
8 respect to the way other companies may have been  
9 analyzing their data because the specifics to the  
10 program may be particular to their program, and I  
11 don't think I'll be able to address that to any  
12 great detail in this forum.

13 DR. HORROW: Thank you.

14 In follow-up, might the agency have an  
15 opinion, then, about the alternative analysis of  
16 the stopwatch data in Studies 102 and 103 that the  
17 applicant presented in there slide 31?

18 DR. ROCA: As you may have noticed, I  
19 believe that was the one that they mentioned that  
20 they have not submitted to us for an analysis.  
21 Actually, I think they mentioned that they did not  
22 submit that, so I really cannot offer an opinion at



1 this point.

2 DR. HORROW: Okay. Thank you.

3 In follow-up, does that indicate an  
4 invitation to the applicant to submit such data to  
5 the NDA?

6 DR. ROCA: I think applicants are always  
7 entitled to submit any additional data to the NDA  
8 that they wish. That's our usual position. We do  
9 not prevent them from submitting any additional  
10 data. So it's not necessarily an invitation, but  
11 it's not necessarily something that we would say,  
12 no, you cannot.

13 You may want to go back and look at the  
14 numbers that they achieved with their analysis, and  
15 I must say, as I mentioned, we did not review it.  
16 We cannot make any comment as to its adequacy. But  
17 see what the analyses provide as far as whether it  
18 improved it significantly enough to make a  
19 difference. But again, I cannot comment on  
20 anything with respect to whether we concur or not  
21 because we did not review it.

22 DR. HORROW: Thank you very much, and that's

1 all for my questions.

2 DR. BATEMAN: Alright. Thank you.

3 So a final clarifying question from  
4 Dr. Huybrechts for FDA.

5 DR. HUYBRECHTS: This is Krista Huybrechts.  
6 My question is very closely related to the previous  
7 one, and it relates to the strength of the evidence  
8 regarding the delayed onset of action. There's  
9 been a lot of discussion about the results of the  
10 stopwatch metric, where I think the consensus is  
11 that there's no clear uniform standard. But there  
12 are other ways in which delayed onset of action is  
13 evaluated, being the pain intensity difference,  
14 time to rescue medication, and patient perception.

15 I believe the applicant's view is that, in  
16 essence, these other three measures do not really  
17 support the delayed onset of action, and it's  
18 really more based on the stopwatch metric. And I  
19 was just interested in FDA's view as to how much  
20 weight they put into results of the stopwatch  
21 metric analysis versus these other three ways of  
22 evaluating delayed onset of action.

1 DR. ROCA: This is Dr. Roca again. That is  
2 a very good question, because I think one of the  
3 things that was presented in the context is that  
4 you can look at the, quote, "totality of the data."  
5 You can look at the stopwatch method. I think it  
6 was verbalized as being somewhat of an outlier with  
7 respect to the other results.

8 So you do integrate it all when you do make  
9 an assessment. And in reality, not to sound a  
10 little bit cheeky about this, but in a way, that's  
11 sort of why we would be very much interested in  
12 hearing what the committee members think about the  
13 importance of one particular parameter that seems  
14 to not behave the way you would have expected it  
15 to.

16 In a sense, I guess my response to you is I  
17 will be very much interested in hearing the panel's  
18 opinion regarding that particular point that you  
19 are raising.

20 DR. HUYBRECHTS: Thank you.

21 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

22 We'll now move ahead and proceed with the

1 charge to the committee from Dr. Roca.

2 Dr. Roca?

3 DR. ROCA: Okay.

4 DR. LU: Dr. Bateman? Hi.

5 Dr. Bateman, I'm sorry to apologize, to  
6 interrupt, but we have a couple of questions, that  
7 during the lunch we gathered additional data that  
8 we wanted to share with the committee in response  
9 to some earlier questions.

10 Is that okay?

11 DR. BATEMAN: If you can do it in just a  
12 couple of minutes because we're a bit behind  
13 schedule.

14 DR. LU: Absolutely.

15 I'd like to go back to the hypoxia question,  
16 as well as the discharge medication, as we gathered  
17 additional data.

18 Go ahead, Dr. Langford.

19 DR. LANGFORD: Yes, Dr. Langford speaking.  
20 I'll be extremely brief. There was a question  
21 about any relationship between the hypoxemias and  
22 body weight. Essentially, there was no clear

1 correlation, and the range of weights was in the  
2 range of 55 to 89 kilograms, so none of the  
3 patients were particularly on the small side.

4           However, extremely briefly, I think it's  
5 terribly important to understand the perspective of  
6 the hypoxemia data. It sounds alarming, but in  
7 fact we're talking about patients who  
8 deliberately -- because of the protocol design in  
9 order to show any difference between the two  
10 groups, the patients were breathing room air from  
11 the time of their surgery.

12           This is unusual. We usually give oxygen  
13 after surgery or very frequently, so that was  
14 desensitized. These were all investigator-reported  
15 adverse events labeled as hypoxemia, but in fact  
16 the levels of hypoxemia were not very great. No  
17 patients had a respiratory rate less than 10, none  
18 were heavily sedated, and most importantly -- and  
19 I'm sure will resonate with those of us that work  
20 in this area -- no patient required naloxone  
21 rescue.

22           So per protocol, the other very vital

1 feature is that the discontinuations were not  
2 because of alarming levels of hypoxemia. They were  
3 patients who were unable to maintain saturations  
4 above 92 percent without oxygen. So all of the  
5 patients we're talking about were corrected with  
6 simple oxygen therapy, which in normal clinical  
7 practice would be what we do.

8 Finally, none of these recorded hypoxemic  
9 events were anything beyond mild and would not have  
10 been remotely predictive or a cause of any serious  
11 outcome.

12 DR. LU: Thank you, Dr. Langford.

13 Just a very quick comment, we found some  
14 interesting information to share with the committee  
15 that we believe would be helpful. One of the  
16 things is, in Study 102-103, the efficacy studies,  
17 obviously surgeons prescribed whatever they felt  
18 comfortable with sending patients home. In  
19 Study 104, patients were also discharged on their  
20 current protocol, and as you saw all of that,  
21 approximately 11 percent we were sending home with  
22 oral tramadol

1           Just during the break, we actually found  
2           some interesting data. A group of researchers  
3           surveyed patients aged between 16 and 64, with four  
4           medium-risk procedures, and they looked at what  
5           patients went home with in the U.S. and in Sweden.  
6           The reason they picked Sweden is because they had a  
7           great national database that really had a lot of  
8           detail.

9           What they found was, in the U.S. -- whether  
10          one day we'll have these patients -- is 3.5 percent  
11          of patients were going home with oral tramadol  
12          Schedule IV; the rest were hydrocodone and  
13          oxycodone Schedule II. In Sweden, of patients that  
14          had the same age, same procedures, 29 percent  
15          actually went home with oral tramadol.

16          So that is interesting information, and I do  
17          want to just ask Dr. Minkowitz to quickly put this  
18          in clinical perspective.

19          DR. MINKOWITZ: Thank you very much, Dr. Lu.

20          Dr. Minkowitz. As I said, in the clinical  
21          trials, it was very protocolized, and the surgeons  
22          would send the patients home as per the standard of

1 care. But having tramadol available would allow  
2 U.S. physicians to move from their current regimens  
3 that only include C2 opioids to one where our  
4 patients would never be exposed to a C2 opioid.

5 So I think physicians need to see that acute  
6 postoperative pain can be managed with a C4 opioid.  
7 Once they see that their patients can be controlled  
8 on IV tramadol, then they will be confident and  
9 transition their patients to oral agents with a  
10 similar or lower abuse potential.

11 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

12 We need to move on. We're now going to  
13 proceed with the charge to the committee from  
14 Dr. Roca.

15 Dr. Roca, please.

16 **Charge to the Committee - Rigoberto Roca**

17 DR. ROCA: Hi. This is Dr. Roca again. If  
18 you can put up the questions and the points for  
19 discussion? And when they pull them up, you will  
20 see that, basically, it is sort of a bookend to the  
21 comments I made at the very beginning of the  
22 meeting this morning.



1           There are three discussion questions that I  
2 would like you to consider. The first one, as you  
3 know, is related to what we were just discussing a  
4 few minutes ago regarding the importance of the  
5 time to onset of action and the risks of the  
6 delayed onset of action, and obviously, you have  
7 started some of that discussion as well already.

8           The second one has to do with the benefits  
9 and the risks of intravenous tramadol when you take  
10 into consideration the mechanism of the analgesia,  
11 and you have started discussion about that as well,  
12 including the drug pharmacokinetics and the complex  
13 metabolism and how they contribute to the benefits  
14 and risks of IV tramadol.

15           The third one, also the third discussion  
16 point, was also touched upon in some of the  
17 clarification questions. It has to do with the  
18 abuse potential as a Schedule IV and what impact  
19 does that have regarding the subsequent risk of  
20 abuse, misuse, or the development of opioid-use  
21 disorder. And again, you have started discussing  
22 some of that, and the corollary to that is any

1 comparative advantage over currently available  
2 Schedule II intravenous opioids.

3 There's only one voting question, and that  
4 would be the fourth item. As you know, when an  
5 application comes in, questions come up, and  
6 additional information and additional data may be  
7 submitted to the application.

8 What I would like you to consider is whether  
9 the information that has been submitted to the  
10 application -- some of which has been summarized  
11 and the salient points discussed by both  
12 presentations today -- is whether there's enough  
13 information, adequate information at this point, to  
14 support a favorable risk-benefit ratio.

15 Do the benefits of IV tramadol outweigh the  
16 risks for the management of the acute pain severe  
17 enough to require an opioid analgesic in an  
18 inpatient setting? And it would be specific to  
19 acute pain severe enough to require an opioid.

20 As before, if you vote yes, it will be very  
21 helpful for us to hear your discussion as to the  
22 rationale of why you voted in that way and also

1       whether there's any need, if the product ends up  
2       being approved, as to whether any post-approval  
3       studies should be required.

4               Similarly, on the flip side, if you decide  
5       to vote no that the benefit-risk ratio is not  
6       favorable, again, the rationale for your vote will  
7       be very helpful for us as we take your advice and  
8       discuss it internally, and also whether you feel  
9       that any additional data are needed for approval  
10      and what that data would be.

11              So I will stop there and see if you have any  
12      questions; otherwise, I'll turn it back to you,  
13      Dr. Bateman.

14                      **Questions to the Committee and Discussion**

15              DR. BATEMAN: Thank you, Dr. Roca.

16              The committee will now turn its attention to  
17      address the task at hand, the careful consideration  
18      of the data before the committee, as well as the  
19      public comments.

20              We will now proceed with the questions to  
21      the committee and the panel discussions. I would  
22      like to remind public observers that while this

1 meeting is open for public observation, public  
2 attendees may not participate, except at the  
3 specific request of the panel. After I read each  
4 question, we'll pause for any questions or comments  
5 concerning its wording, then we'll open the  
6 question to discussion.

7 We'll start with discussion question  
8 number 1, if we could pull that up.

9 Discuss the importance of time to onset of  
10 action and risks related to the delayed onset of  
11 action for intravenous tramadol proposed for the  
12 management of moderate-to-severe acute pain in the  
13 inpatient setting, such as postoperative or acute  
14 severe injury setting.

15 Are there any questions regarding the  
16 wording of the question, anything that needs  
17 clarification before we start our discussion?

18 Dr. Sprintz, clarification?

19 DR. SPRINTZ: Yes. Hi. Actually, this is a  
20 question that I want to be clear, really, for all  
21 four.

22 Each one of these are describing everything

1 that is narrowed down to the inpatient setting, but  
2 I was under the impression that the labeling  
3 request is for in a medically supervised setting, a  
4 medically supervised healthcare setting, which can  
5 be an ASC or an ER, and those are not inpatient  
6 settings.

7 So I have a concern about the way I'm going  
8 to be answering these questions. It's not  
9 congruent with what actually the labeling request  
10 is, and I think that's important to clarify that.

11 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thanks for that  
12 question.

13 Dr. Roca, can you comment on that?

14 DR. ROCA: Sure. This is Dr. Roca.

15 That is true, and sometimes what happens is  
16 when an indication is proposed by an applicant, as  
17 the information is reviewed, and the application  
18 and the data are reviewed and presented, et cetera,  
19 different questions come up exactly like what was  
20 just voiced.

21 To that end, one of the things that would be  
22 helpful is to see if you have any comments

1       regarding your interpretation; for example, if you  
2       were to have a certain thought of concern about  
3       inpatient -- and what would that mean -- versus  
4       what you may feel is a different setting where  
5       somebody could end up using the product but it's  
6       not necessarily inpatient, and what implications  
7       that might mean.

8               Definitely, I think you hit it on the nose  
9       in the context of trying to define the setting.  
10       And if the indication, which obviously has not been  
11       finalized yet, has a possibility to be impacted by  
12       the definition of those settings, I would love to  
13       hear your thoughts on that and the difference  
14       between the settings, because that can certainly  
15       impact what final indication, if any, gets  
16       approved.

17               I don't think that answered the question,  
18       but basically saying, yes, let us know what you  
19       think about the two different settings and any  
20       thoughts you may have.

21               DR. SPRINTZ: Thank you. I definitely will.

22               DR. ROCA: Thank you. Okay.

1 DR. BATEMAN: Any other clarifying questions  
2 regarding the question?

3 Dr. Zacharoff, you had a clarifying  
4 question?

5 DR. ZACHAROFF: Yes, I do. Thank you.

6 Kevin Zacharoff. I guess, Dr. Roca, this  
7 would be along the same lines as Dr. Sprintz's  
8 question with respect to acute severe injury  
9 setting. Am I to interpret that that means an  
10 emergency department?

11 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Roca?

12 DR. ROCA: Not necessarily. And actually,  
13 Dr. Zacharoff, you sort of motioned to acute severe  
14 injury setting, and that's what's on the screen, is  
15 acute pain, acute severe pain. It's sort of like a  
16 gemish of severe pain that's acute as opposed to  
17 chronic, and it's usually due to -- an example  
18 would be like an acute severe injury.

19 It could be an emergency room, but not  
20 necessarily. And again, that's per the previous  
21 question, if you have any thoughts regarding the  
22 importance of making a distinction between those

1 two settings, that would be important for us to  
2 hear.

3 DR. ZACHAROFF: So I guess, based on what  
4 you're saying, instead of acute severe injury  
5 setting, it would be acute pain treatment setting.

6 Is that correct?

7 DR. ROCA: Yes, I think that that's probably  
8 a little bit better. I think what we're trying to  
9 do is differentiate between surgical and perhaps  
10 other types of acute severe pain, and that's why we  
11 put it as "such as" postoperative -- that would be  
12 surgical -- or acute severe injury, which would be,  
13 for example, trauma, emergency room, et cetera.  
14 But again, any thoughts you have regarding the  
15 importance of making a distinction between the  
16 settings, we would like to hear, too.

17 DR. ZACHAROFF: Thank you.

18 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Any further clarifying  
19 questions?

20 Dr. Ruha?

21 DR. RUHA: Yes. I was just going to add on  
22 to that. I do think that if this had an indication



1 of acute pain in a medically supervised setting, it  
2 could easily be used in emergency departments, in  
3 trauma bay.

4 During our discussions, we've talked about  
5 how well the delayed onset of action may not be  
6 that important in the perioperative setting because  
7 they're getting meds in the OR, or the surgeon  
8 could be instructed to administer it prior to the  
9 end of surgery. But that has very different  
10 implications for patients receiving it on arrival  
11 to a trauma bay or in the emergency department for  
12 acute pain. They're not going to be able to get it  
13 before the onset of pain. So I do think there's a  
14 distinction.

15 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

16 Okay. Any other clarifying questions? And  
17 if not, we can begin our discussion.

18 Again, we want to focus here on the  
19 importance of time to onset and specifically risks  
20 related to delayed onset of action for IV tramadol.

21 (No response.)

22 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. We'll start with

1 Dr. Robotti, please.

2 (No response.)

3 DR. BATEMAN: I think you're on mute.

4 MS. ROBOTTI: Okay, many mutes to turn off.

5 Well, in reading through the package, it was  
6 clear that from the very first teleconference that  
7 the FDA had with the applicant, the FDA was clear  
8 that an IV analgesic drug product should have a  
9 quick effective pain relief. The applicant never  
10 fully responded to that or never gave a solution to  
11 that, that it involved their own drug. It involved  
12 layering other drugs on top of it.

13 Using a drug that take 2 hours to become  
14 effective means that doctors have to anticipate  
15 what the pain level of their patients will be  
16 2 hours into the future. The patient has no  
17 ability to know what their actual pain rate is and  
18 if it actually does need to be managed, or managed  
19 so heavily.

20 All drugs should be given at the lowest  
21 effective dosage for the shortest period of time  
22 possible. The process that is in place for this

1 drug, or is proposed in place for this drug, and  
2 perhaps through the industry -- I don't know; I'm  
3 not actually a doctor, despite the honorary title I  
4 just got a moment ago -- is this process takes the  
5 patient's involvement in their own pain management  
6 away. It doesn't take into account their own  
7 values or their own choices that they may want to  
8 make.

9 Tramadol has also a unique pathway affecting  
10 two complementary and synergistic mechanisms, the  
11 opioid receptors and the reuptake inhibitors for  
12 the norepinephrine and serotonin systems. This  
13 puts patients at risk for all the usual side  
14 effects of opioids, and on top of that, the side  
15 effects for SSRIs and SSNIs. And that's all I have  
16 to say on this question.

17 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

18 Other comments, please?

19 Dr. Zacharoff?

20 DR. ZACHAROFF: Thank you. Kevin Zacharoff,  
21 Stony Brook Medicine. I guess in the spirit of  
22 hearing Dr. Roca's desire to have us address this,

1 I think that pertaining to this discussion point,  
2 there are a variety of different answers that might  
3 be appropriate.

4 The importance of time to onset in an  
5 inpatient setting, taking into account what I said  
6 earlier, what Dr. Zaafran said earlier, I think is  
7 significantly less important because I think that  
8 timing of management of pain and the utilization of  
9 a variety of different treatments available act in  
10 concert with one another.

11 On the flip side, I think that as we heard  
12 Dr. Ruha mention, and I brought up, in terms of  
13 trying to get a clearer sense of this particular  
14 discussion point, I think it would be an entirely  
15 different answer in an emergency department  
16 setting; for example, or as Dr. Sprintz mentioned,  
17 in an ambulatory surgical setting where the desire  
18 is to just achieve a certain degree of pain relief  
19 to achieve discharge, and then send the patient  
20 home on some medication that will get them through  
21 the discharge period.

22 That being said, I think in the variety of

1 different potential settings that this medication  
2 could be used, its effectiveness and its ability to  
3 achieve pain management in the time needed in the  
4 desired medical setting is going to dictate itself.  
5 I think that with respect to this discussion point,  
6 I don't consider the onset of action to be a danger  
7 per se, or a risk, but I think it will be something  
8 that will dictate its use based on the timing and  
9 what is going to ultimately happen to the patient  
10 after this medication is administered. Thank you.

11 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

12 I think it would be really important to have  
13 additional comments on the risks, potential risks,  
14 associated with opioid stacking. That's one of the  
15 FDA's major concerns; that because of the delayed  
16 onset, that patients will get additional doses of  
17 other opioids that could potentially be the  
18 respiratory depression associated with terminal or  
19 other adverse effects of opioids. So if people  
20 could please comment on that.

21 DR. ZACHAROFF: Brian, before I end my time,  
22 then, if I could just address that because I think

1 that is a critical piece. I think that opioid  
2 stacking, or whatever we would call it in clinical  
3 practice, happens all the time where people  
4 basically may give a medication that is part of an  
5 order set, and then treat breakthrough pain or lack  
6 of pain control as needed with a variety of  
7 different medications.

8 I don't particularly consider this to pose  
9 any greater risk than giving someone fentanyl, for  
10 example, who's already had Dilaudid, or morphine,  
11 or some combination of opioid medications  
12 intraoperatively, and then some combination of  
13 medications in the postoperative setting.

14 So from a risk perspective and with this  
15 phrase of stacking, I think as Dr. Zaafran said, I  
16 would have to agree that this happens all the time  
17 in clinical practice, and this is part of why these  
18 medications are being administered in a controlled  
19 setting. Thank you.

20 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

21 My own comment, just in response, is I think  
22 what makes this different is because of the delay

1 in onset, there's concern that the patients will  
2 get many more doses of opioids, fentanyl or other  
3 short-acting opioids, waiting for the tramadol to  
4 peak in its effect, which may be less relevant for  
5 other opioids that have faster onset.

6 Dr. McAuliffe?

7 DR. McAULIFFE: Yes. Maura McAuliffe, East  
8 Carolina University. I do want to address this  
9 onset of action, and from the perspective of the  
10 PACU after surgery. I think patients, when they  
11 arrive in the PACU and they are in discomfort, they  
12 can't wait. They have a sympathetic nervous system  
13 response to pain, which has physical and  
14 psychological sequelae for those patients.

15 In addition, I don't think we can always say  
16 that the medications we give intraoperatively are  
17 contributing to their postoperative analgesia. In  
18 fact, some of the drugs we give actually cause  
19 hyperalgesia. So patients when they get  
20 there -- and that's the patient I'm focusing on  
21 right now -- need to have an immediate  
22 onset-of-action drug. We're talking about

1       escalating dose, and we're talking about stacking,  
2       but really what we do in the PACU is we titrate the  
3       hydromorphone or morphine with immediate onset  
4       until we get to the effect that we're looking for,  
5       which is the analgesia that the patient needs with  
6       minimal respiratory depression.

7               This drug, on the other hand, with a 2-hour  
8       potential onset to action, would cause us to have  
9       to utilize the immediate onset drug while we're  
10      waiting for that to work, and I really do see a  
11      potential problem there. Thank you.

12             DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

13             Dr. Zaafran?

14             DR. ZAAFRAN: Yes. Thanks. I'd just like  
15      to address a couple of things.

16             Number one, I think this drug is a little  
17      bit different from the typical drugs that we would  
18      typically look at over here as an advisory panel,  
19      from the standpoint that we have some history in  
20      its use in Europe with hundreds of millions of  
21      doses being given and a little bit understanding of  
22      what it looks like practically as opposed to



1       theoretically. That's why I'm really concerned  
2       about the use of the term "theoretical opioid  
3       stacking."

4               For context, when I asked about stacking  
5       earlier, I had, actually, a very specific drug in  
6       mind, and that is intrathecal morphine, which peaks  
7       about 6 to 7 hours after its given, and the concern  
8       there of a patient being at home, and possibly  
9       taking other opioids, and having multiple  
10       medications peak down the road. That is the one  
11       medication where I can see a concern. I don't see  
12       that practically here, either in the studies that  
13       were done or in the practical sense of what's been  
14       observed in Europe.

15               Relating to the question that was talked  
16       about in PACU, there are two things that we do in  
17       PACU. There's one where we give the medication to  
18       have an immediate onset of pain control, but we're  
19       also giving a medication that when that short  
20       duration of action of a narcotic wears off, you  
21       have another medication that is starting to kick in  
22       and take effect.

1           Now, we all know that fentanyl doesn't last  
2 very long. You may utilize it and titrate it in to  
3 get pain under control very quickly. But you might  
4 be using something like another narcotic, whether  
5 it be morphine, or hydromorphone, or in this case,  
6 tramadol, to take effect as the fentanyl is wearing  
7 off. So you're not having to give fentanyl right  
8 when you're trying to get that patient discharged  
9 at the last minute.

10           Again, from a practical standpoint, I think  
11 it does have a practical use, and the duration of  
12 action and the concern about its onset of action is  
13 something that myself as an anesthesiologist would  
14 actually use to my advantage as I'm giving  
15 medication to get a patient's pain level under  
16 control.

17           From a practical standpoint, what would this  
18 mean as far as in an ASC setting or in an  
19 outpatient setting -- well, not outpatient, in an  
20 emergency room setting, I think it would be helpful  
21 for the FDA to put criteria as to how long a  
22 patient needs to be monitored prior to discharge.

1 I mean, typically, we usually wait anywhere from  
2 45 minutes to an hour after we give the last dose  
3 of an IV narcotic before discharging a patient from  
4 PACU to home. Maybe there needs to be a  
5 recommendation for that to be a little bit longer  
6 with IV tramadol in a setting where they may be  
7 going into an unmonitored setting.

8 So those are the caveats that I would put  
9 specifically as far as this question is concerned.

10 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

11 I think you raise an important point about  
12 the European experience, and it would be good to  
13 have other people weigh in on whether we should be  
14 reassured by the pharmacovigilance data from  
15 Europe. I think the perspective of the FDA is that  
16 that data does not necessarily provide robust  
17 reassurance of safety, but it'd be good to hear  
18 other perspectives.

19 Dr. Sprintz, you're next.

20 (No response.)

21 DR. BATEMAN: I think you're on mute,  
22 Dr. Sprintz.

1 DR. SPRINTZ: Hi. This is Michael Sprintz,  
2 and I appreciated everyone's input. I guess for  
3 myself, again, the clarifications are really  
4 important on the type of setting, where I see a few  
5 problems with the onset of action.

6 I'm concerned, one, that there seems to be  
7 the general idea of when we give something IV, we  
8 get an immediate response, and when we don't, the  
9 concept of titration. So that means there would be  
10 an important amount of education and re-education  
11 that would have to be done with staff on the  
12 administration of this drug because of the  
13 assumptions of when we give an opioid, we're going  
14 to see a relatively immediate response, and then we  
15 titrate. And that would be the first question that  
16 I would have.

17 I appreciated Dr. Zaafran's response about  
18 leveraging the pharmacokinetic as an advantage in  
19 terms of time you're discharged. In an ambulatory  
20 surgery center, that could be also positive in that  
21 sense, where they've got a little bit on board, but  
22 it also can be negative, where if they discharge

1 someone prior to the onset of action of this, along  
2 with other medications, we could have that problem  
3 of what we're calling opioid stacking, if you will.  
4 It depends on where the patient is and what their  
5 previous experiences are with medication,  
6 et cetera, and their experience with opioids prior  
7 to this issue.

8 I have less of an issue with the onset of  
9 action in an inpatient setting because they're  
10 going to be monitored and they can be addressed  
11 accordingly, but I think I've got a lot more  
12 concerns when it comes to an outpatient or  
13 ambulatory surgery center.

14 DR. BATEMAN: If everyone can remember to  
15 put your hand down after you've asked your  
16 question.

17 Dr. Shoben, please?

18 DR. SHO BEN: Abby Shoben. One of the  
19 advantages of, I guess, having -- so I'm not a  
20 medical doctor, but having been on this advisory  
21 committee for a long time, there was an advisory  
22 committee several years ago now where there was

1       this concern about a delayed onset for an  
2       extended-release opioid, sort of the concern that  
3       people at home taking this drug as a long-term  
4       thing wouldn't get appropriate relief, and that  
5       they would therefore take more.

6               Then you'd have this stacking, true stacking  
7       I think, leading to potential opioid overdose like  
8       in the setting of your house. So I appreciate the  
9       concern, and the FDA appropriately raised a concern  
10       there, and we talked about it.

11               Here, I think it's less -- I'm less  
12       convinced that it's a major safety issue, in part  
13       because this is an inpatient setting. Presumably  
14       the patient's not like the ones that are readily  
15       giving themselves more opioid. This would be in  
16       consultation with a physician who has read this  
17       data.

18               I also think this perspective that there's  
19       this delayed onset, it depends on what you're  
20       expecting out of this particular IV opioid. If you  
21       look at the data, you're seeing differences in the  
22       pain scores at 30 minutes and an hour later

1 compared to placebo in those pivotal trials. So  
2 just making sure that that is clear to physicians  
3 doing the prescribing that it doesn't work as  
4 quickly as fentanyl or something like that, I think  
5 would allay a lot of these potential safety  
6 concerns. Thanks.

7 DR. BATEMAN: Mr. O'Brien?

8 MR. O'BRIEN: Yes. Thank you. Joe O'Brien,  
9 National Scoliosis Foundation, and patient  
10 representative. Just speaking in that role, I  
11 would guess, perhaps anecdotally, I've had  
12 21 surgeries as an adult, including 6 spinal  
13 fusions and a subpartial colectomy for  
14 diverticulitis. I've also been hospitalized twice  
15 for bowel obstruction.

16 I would say that the importance of the onset  
17 of action is extremely important in certain  
18 circumstances, and others perhaps not as much,  
19 which I guess brings up the issue to me that  
20 there's clearly variability that exists within  
21 whatever the procedures may be.

22 I guess the biggest risk would be the poor

1 nurse that's taking care of me because I'd drive  
2 her crazy if I had to wait 2 hours now to get it,  
3 and in some cases after spinal fusion, I would  
4 probably jump out a window. So those would be the  
5 relevant risks.

6 But I think part of the problem that I have  
7 with it is while I looked at it, I didn't have  
8 enough information, really, even though I think  
9 there was plenty of data to show that they met the  
10 criterion that was asked for them. But I still  
11 don't know. I mean, we said that they agreed  
12 to -- we look at management of moderate-to-severe  
13 acute pain, but then we had discussion that they  
14 agreed to opioid labeling, which says for which  
15 non-opioid medication is not adequate.

16 I don't know if we have the answer to that  
17 as I go through this. I don't know whether or not,  
18 in the particular situations that are given, an  
19 IV non-opioid, or other NSAID, or non-opioid  
20 medication may in fact resolve this pain.

21 When I was listening to the patients, it  
22 just brought up a lot of questions in terms of what



1 this setting was in terms of how this particular  
2 drug was evaluated versus, quote, "the real-world  
3 situation" that exists out there, and that is the  
4 fixed dose versus the variable dose.

5 There's a lot of patient satisfaction. I  
6 think there's quite a bit of bias that I heard in  
7 terms of the patients' views towards needles, and  
8 addiction, et cetera, that all plays an impact in  
9 terms of how they would rate something going  
10 forward. So I don't think it's quite clear to me  
11 in terms of the setting that's there.

12 Particularly, the question I also had with  
13 it is that I don't know the effect of tramadol  
14 before the M1 takes effect, and how that relates to  
15 an non-opioid medication and what I was seeing in  
16 terms of some of the results that were coming  
17 towards that. So to me, it's still a little bit  
18 unclear in terms of the advantage. To stacking  
19 itself, I think there's always a problem with that.  
20 As I said, the biggest risk, though, would be to  
21 the nurses taking care of them.

22 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

1 Dr. Hernandez-Diaz?

2 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Sonia Hernandez-Diaz,  
3 Harvard Chan School of Public Health. I think that  
4 the delayed time of onset I would say is not a  
5 benefit because I can see two big groups of  
6 situations, one where the non-opioid analgesics may  
7 be enough, and with the delay, we will not be able  
8 to observe that, so we have the rescue backwards,  
9 as it had been said.

10 With analgesics, if non-opioid analgesics  
11 aren't enough, we won't be able to give the optimal  
12 strategy, and if the opioids have necessary delays,  
13 it will not help the patient and can potentially  
14 lead to other opioids being given anyway.

15 Related to stacking, I think with the  
16 evidence from the controlled trials presented, we  
17 cannot tell because they were not designed to  
18 answer that question. The opioids were not  
19 allowed, and the severity of the patients included  
20 in the study population probably was lower than  
21 what we might see in real life.

22 Based on the results from the placebo, over

1 60 percent didn't need any analgesia, actually, and  
2 recovered with only the placebo. So probably  
3 that's why we are not seeing many rescues or trying  
4 to rescue with other analgesics or with opioids.  
5 But lacking that formal evidence, based on what the  
6 clinicians are discussing with us, they are going  
7 to be giving other opioids while waiting for the  
8 tramadol IV to kick in.

9 I think this stacking, at least  
10 theoretically, is possible. I agree with  
11 Dr. Shoben in that probably if this is really kept  
12 in the inpatient setting, the situation will be not  
13 as bad as if it was an outpatient. Thank you.

14 DR. BATEMAN: Okay.

15 Any additional -- Dr. Hertig?

16 DR. HERTIG: Yes. John Hertig, faculty at  
17 Butler University. In listening to the discussion,  
18 I do want to just emphasize a few key points from a  
19 medication safety perspective.

20 First, I do appreciate the concerns that  
21 were raised by the FDA with regards to opioid  
22 stacking. I for one am a little reassured by the

1 pharmacovigilance data from Europe but feel that  
2 there needs to be some clear guardrails, and  
3 setting is one of those.

4 The inpatient setting I feel much more  
5 comfortable with. When you look at outpatient or  
6 even the emergency room, with so many handoffs and  
7 points of communication risks, I can see a  
8 circumstance where someone starts this and gets  
9 transferred, and the patient's not under control,  
10 so additional opioids get added.

11 You couple that with the somewhat  
12 counterintuitive nature of this, where the oral  
13 works quicker than the IV -- and I think that point  
14 was made by Dr. Sprintz -- that's going to require  
15 some significant education, and those guardrails I  
16 think are essential for us to be comfortable. But  
17 in general, the time to onset of action is not a  
18 great concern if we very much focus this on the  
19 inpatient setting alone. Thank you.

20 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

21 Dr. Calis?

22 DR. CALIS: Hi. This is Karim Calis from

1 the NIH, and I just wanted to echo some of the  
2 comments that we've heard earlier with regards to  
3 the delayed onset of action. I think that is  
4 actually, clearly, a liability for this drug.

5 There are a number of limitations with this  
6 drug that are really due to the inherent properties  
7 of the drug itself and in the context of the  
8 proposed indication, so I think, clearly, a delayed  
9 onset of action is not ideal. Can it be skillfully  
10 managed? In the right hands, of course. But  
11 again, as has been pointed out, in a real-world  
12 setting, that may not be handled optimally.

13 I also think that the fact that you can't  
14 titrate this drug, a single dosage level, is going  
15 to be problematic in that setting as well. The  
16 unpredictability of the response with this drug,  
17 the potential for differences in metabolism, and so  
18 forth, there are a number of issues that I think  
19 are inherent in the drug itself in the context of  
20 the proposed use. So I do think that there are  
21 some potential liabilities there and concerns.  
22 Thank you.

1 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

2 I think it would be good to hear from others  
3 on this issue of titratability. This is proposed  
4 as a single-dose infusion, and unlike many of the  
5 other opioids that we use, this can't be titrated,  
6 so if others can comment on that.

7 Dr. Griffin?

8 (No response.)

9 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Griffin, I think you're on  
10 mute.

11 DR. GRIFFIN: Okay. Sorry. Marie Griffin  
12 from Vanderbilt. Yes, I do think the timing of  
13 onset is a problem. I think we expect an IV drug  
14 to work -- the patients do -- and we're talking  
15 about the doctors will need to be educated. Yes,  
16 some of them will understand this, but we have a  
17 lot of variability in medical care.

18 I think that that delay is a problem. In  
19 this situation in the trial, people were not  
20 allowed to get opioids, but we don't know what will  
21 happen in the real world, so I think that is a  
22 concern. The fact that so many of these patients

1 did fine, maybe they would have done fine with  
2 non-opioid analgesia, and I think that's a concern,  
3 that we're using opioids in situations where they  
4 are not necessarily required.

5 So I don't necessarily feel great about  
6 using the European experience to feel comfort that  
7 stacking would not occur here. That's all. Thank  
8 you.

9 DR. BATEMAN: Can you comment a bit more  
10 about why you feel like the issues around stacking  
11 were not observed in Europe but would be more  
12 relevant here. I think you made that point again,  
13 but if you could just say a bit more.

14 (Crosstalk.)

15 DR. GRIFFIN: Yes. I'm just not sure that  
16 the right studies were done, and I don't know  
17 if -- I think they have to be specifically  
18 addressed, and in the pharmacovigilance studies it  
19 wasn't reported. But I'm not sure the methods to  
20 study this -- I think it's difficult to study, and  
21 I'd like to see a really good study comparing the  
22 use of a short-acting opioid with tramadol to

1 answer some of these questions.

2 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

3 Dr. Jowza?

4 DR. JOWZA: Thank you. Maryam Jowza from  
5 UNC. I'm going to be a minority voice here, and  
6 part of it is that I'm having a really hard time  
7 with the onset of action data that was presented at  
8 face value, especially in light of the decades of  
9 use for tramadol in Europe for acute postoperative  
10 pain, for IV, PCAs, and inpatient settings.

11 I think that part of it is that the metric  
12 used to determine the onset of action, I think it's  
13 misleading. It's very hard to put the 2-hour delay  
14 in onset with a drug that's been used for acute  
15 pain in 30-plus years. And I know one of the  
16 committee members here has said that they've  
17 practiced in three continents and has had  
18 experience of use of IV tramadol, and I'd be  
19 curious to get his perspective on this. But having  
20 said [inaudible] -- is a delay, a 2-hour delay to  
21 the onset of action.

22 I do think that we can leverage the



1 pharmacokinetics and use it to our advantage. I  
2 don't particularly see a great use for it in  
3 emergency rooms or acute care settings where you're  
4 going to be sending the patient out, but I think in  
5 the postoperative setting and inpatient, I think  
6 that we are monitoring the patient, and I think  
7 that it can be used.

8           There are many instances where you don't  
9 quite want to give an opioid, but the patient can't  
10 take PO, let's say, so your IV acetaminophen and  
11 IV NSAID isn't enough, and you might need a little  
12 bit more. So I do see instances where it can be  
13 used and would be helpful. Thank you.

14           DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Lo Re?

15           (No response.)

16           DR. BATEMAN: You're on mute, Dr. Lo Re.

17           DR. LO RE: Can you hear me now?

18           DR. BATEMAN: We can. Thanks.

19           DR. LO RE: Vincent Lo Re from the  
20 University of Pennsylvania. I also think that the  
21 delayed onset of this drug is a liability. We  
22 heard from some of the panelists that clinically

1 stacking seems to be happening all the time, though  
2 sometimes with some drugs but not with others. But  
3 I don't know necessarily that we should accept that  
4 this is potentially ok. We don't know the  
5 real-world data on the frequency of stacking with  
6 IV tramadol, and I think that these data really are  
7 needed, particularly in this country.

8 While the indication is for IV tramadol to  
9 be administered in a medically supervised setting,  
10 I think there's a major question about what happens  
11 after patients are discharged, and is stacking  
12 going to lead to an increased risk of abuse or  
13 misuse afterwards.

14 I know there were some questions about the  
15 European data. I appreciate that there are decades  
16 of use of tramadol IV in Europe, but the racial and  
17 ethnic composition of the U.S. is quite different  
18 from that of many European countries, and the  
19 approach to opioids is not necessarily the same in  
20 the U.S. compared to Europe.

21 Moreover, these existing drug monitoring  
22 databases like Vigibase, they're not constructed to

1       ascertain opioid stacking or abuse/misuse after  
2       IV tramadol; they're merely collecting adverse  
3       effects that are reported, and as we heard, they  
4       have a whole number of limitations. I think more  
5       real-world data specifically examining the  
6       incidence of opioid stacking with IV tramadol and  
7       subsequent risk of abuse/misuse after discharge for  
8       medically supervised settings is warranted.

9       Thanks.

10             DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

11             We're now going to take a 10-minute break.

12       Panel members, please remember that there will be  
13       no chatting or discussion of the meeting topics  
14       with other panel members during the break, and we  
15       will plan to reconvene at 4:10 p.m. Eastern time.

16             (Whereupon, at 4:00 p.m., a recess was  
17       taken.)

18             DR. BATEMAN: Okay. I think we can resume  
19       now. The next comment from Dr. Ruha, please.

20             DR. RUHA: Hi. This is Michelle Ruha. You  
21       had asked for more thoughts on titratability, so I  
22       just want to add that I do have concerns about the

1 lack of titratability. I'm actually not concerned  
2 about stacking, and I agree with other comments  
3 that multiple opioids are often used  
4 simultaneously.

5 But I think that one of the things is  
6 patients have different pain medication  
7 requirements and opioids are titratable. Sometimes  
8 people use different opioids; sometimes they add  
9 more. But with the tramadol not being titratable,  
10 I actually worry more about undertreatment because  
11 it's a fixed dose, and the order will be written,  
12 and I do have concerns that other opioids might not  
13 get added on, if needed because of the fact that,  
14 well, they're already on an opioid, and it's a  
15 fixed dose, and that's the dose. And I just worry  
16 about, actually, undertreated pain because of the  
17 untitratability.

18 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you for that comment.

19 Dr. Horrow?

20 DR. HORROW: Yes. Thank you, Dr. Bateman.

21 I'm going to make a comment not as an industry  
22 representative but as a practicing anesthesiologist

1 for 45 years, and then this is with respect to  
2 onset time.

3 As anesthesiologists, we give many pain  
4 medicines and a variety of onset times. Modern  
5 perioperative analgesia utilizes a multimodal  
6 approach, so I'll give oral Tylenol and oral  
7 gabapentin to my patients pre-op, knowing that an  
8 hour and a half, 2 hours later, it will be on board  
9 and present when they wake up. Likewise, I'll give  
10 a variety of intravenous medications. NSAIDs are  
11 opioids with varying onset times, intraoperatively,  
12 the purpose of which is, in a combination, to  
13 achieve a smooth transition of analgesia from the  
14 intra-op to the post-op period.

15 Now, I appreciate the positive role of  
16 paternalism in the quest to improve safety, but  
17 perfect safety is just not achievable, and each  
18 restriction that we make has a cost in terms of  
19 limiting our options. We all eventually will  
20 encounter the patient who claims allergy to dozens  
21 of effective drugs, especially opioids. And for  
22 me, a modestly prolonged onset time is not a

1 concern; it's actually a potential tool to use in  
2 dealing with the spectrum of patients that I treat.  
3 Thank you.

4 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

5 Okay. I'm going to try to summarize the  
6 opinions of the committee with respect to  
7 discussion question 1, and then we'll move on to  
8 discussion question 2.

9 I think there was variation in terms of the  
10 opinion of the committee as to whether the delayed  
11 onset of action was problematic and increased the  
12 risk. Some of the panel members pointed out that  
13 this could be incorporated into practice and  
14 skillful hands. This could be really part of an  
15 anesthetic plan where the medication would be given  
16 early and expected to peak later, and that could be  
17 effectively managed. Other people were concerned  
18 that with an IV opioid, the expectation is that  
19 patients will obtain immediate relief, and if that  
20 doesn't occur, then it's very likely that  
21 additional opioids would be administered that could  
22 increase the risk for respiratory depression or

1 other adverse effects of opioids as the tramadol  
2 peaks.

3 I think many people, even if they expressed  
4 the perspective that the delay could be managed,  
5 felt like there needed to be guardrails in terms of  
6 where the medication was administered and that it  
7 would be not appropriate for an outpatient surgery  
8 center or a setting where patients would be  
9 discharged to home after receiving a dose of  
10 IV tramadol, but rather, patients needed to be in a  
11 setting where they could be very closely monitored.  
12 I think some people said there would need to be  
13 extensive education and clear labeling around the  
14 delay of onset in order for this to be effectively  
15 managed.

16 Some on the committee voiced concern about  
17 how this would impact on the use of NSAIDs, and the  
18 idea that NSAIDs would be the rescue medication for  
19 tramadol really inverted the paradigm that we've  
20 been working with around opioids, where we expect  
21 patients first to be treated with NSAIDs and other  
22 non-opioid analgesics before progressing to

1       opioids, and here the paradigm being proposed is  
2       starting with tramadol, and then using NSAIDs as a  
3       rescue medication.

4               There was some discussion about  
5       titratability. I think people had concerns that  
6       this could even lead to undertreatment. So if  
7       patient got a single fixed dose of IV toradol, and  
8       there was concern around prescribing additional  
9       opioids, that this could lead to pain that went  
10      untreated. I think other concerns were that the  
11      best practices with opioid administration are to  
12      start at the lowest possible dose and titrate up,  
13      and that's not possible with this drug as proposed.

14              Several people pointed to the European data,  
15      and I think there's heterogeneity of opinion in  
16      terms of how reassuring those data are. Some  
17      people pointed out that with many millions of  
18      administrations of toradol [sic] and lack of a  
19      signal for harms associated with opioid stacking  
20      coming from Europe, that we can feel reassured  
21      about this medication. Others pointed out the  
22      limitations of this kind of pharmacovigilance data



1 and the fact that opioids are approached in a  
2 different way in Europe, so there may not be the  
3 same kind of practice of stacking that we might  
4 observe in the U.S.

5 There was a comment that the trials that  
6 have been performed really provide no insight  
7 because opioids were not allowed as a rescue  
8 medication and provide no insight into the safety  
9 of opioid stacking.

10 Anything that people would like to add to my  
11 summary?

12 (No response.)

13 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. If not, I think we can  
14 move on to discussion question 2.

15 Discuss the benefits and risks of  
16 intravenous tramadol for acute pain management in  
17 the inpatient setting considering its mechanism of  
18 analgesia, drug pharmacokinetics, and complex  
19 metabolism.

20 Any clarifying questions on question 2?

21 (No response.)

22 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. If not, Dr. Zacharoff?

1 DR. ZACHAROFF: Yes. Thanks.

2 Just for sake of this discussion point, the  
3 next discussion point, and ultimately the vote,  
4 could we make sure we clearly understand what the  
5 words "inpatient setting" in this discussion point  
6 is referring to?

7 DR. BATEMAN: I think we should just take it  
8 at face value, and if you want to make additional  
9 comments, that you feel like there's a different  
10 role for this medication in the inpatient versus  
11 ambulatory setting, I think we would just make that  
12 comment.

13 DR. ZACHAROFF: Okay. Fair enough. Thank  
14 you.

15 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Griffin?

16 DR. GRIFFIN: Sorry. I didn't put my hand  
17 down.

18 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Lo Re?

19 DR. LO RE: Yes. I just wanted to ask the  
20 FDA and the committee, from reading the briefing  
21 document and hearing the presentation by the  
22 agency, I got the sense that opioid stacking is a

1 major concern, but I'm hearing from various members  
2 of the committee that it happens all the time and  
3 they're not concerned by it.

4 So as a person who is an infectious disease  
5 physician and a pharmacoepidemiologist, and doesn't  
6 stack opioids, I'm curious why there is a  
7 disconnect here and how to resolve that. I'm just  
8 wondering if the agency or members of the panel  
9 could help me to try to understand that, because I  
10 was under the impression that the opioid stacking  
11 is a concern. And we didn't really hear what are  
12 the outcomes, long term, of stacking. I think that  
13 would have been helpful for me. So any way to  
14 disentangle that would be helpful and appreciated.  
15 Thank you.

16 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Roca, I don't know if you  
17 want to comment before we continue the discussion.

18 DR. ROCA: Sure. I think what might help is  
19 to make sure that we're using the terminology in  
20 the same way. I did hear people say, "Oh, we do  
21 opioid stacking all the time," and I think the way  
22 they're using it is to indicate that they use

1 multiple different opioids, either simultaneously  
2 or rapidly, consecutively, et cetera, so that  
3 potentially, from a pharmacodynamic effect, they're  
4 both on board at the same time.

5 The way we're using the terminology, with  
6 respect to the concern about opioid stacking, is  
7 with respect to adverse events when the opioids are  
8 used simultaneously. So there's not a distinction  
9 in the context when people say, "Oh, we see opioid  
10 stacking all the time." I don't think what they're  
11 meaning is that they're seeing adverse events all  
12 the time, but its meaning is they're seeing people  
13 use it all the time. I am not sure whether that  
14 clarifies it, but it's specifically adverse events  
15 that we're concerned about.

16 Does that help?

17 DR. LO RE: It helps. Thanks.

18 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Zaafran?

19 DR. ZAAFRAN: Yes. Thanks. Sherif Zaafran.

20 First of all, I would say that when I used  
21 the term, I said escalation of opioids as opposed  
22 to opioid stacking, and that is a very, actually,

1 deliberate way for providing pain control and being  
2 able to get there, as opposed to I think what is  
3 intended by stacking here; that because there's a  
4 delayed period of onset, that potentially another  
5 opioid is given 2 hours, and that it may be  
6 additive. But my understanding from what I heard  
7 is that it's a theoretical risk and not something  
8 that was observed to have any significant adverse  
9 events.

10 As related to this question, we do acute  
11 pain management in several of our hospital systems  
12 all the time, and it is multimodal. We're  
13 clinicians. We consider ourselves to be halfway  
14 smart. We understand the medications that we're  
15 giving have different mechanisms of actions, have  
16 different onsets of action, and we tailor the  
17 medications that we give based on that.

18 As somebody said earlier, in many instances,  
19 time to medication that you give may be  
20 preoperatively so that by the time the operation's  
21 ended and an hour and a half has gone by, the  
22 medication is going to be effective at that point.

1           The biggest thing I would say as far as  
2 acute pain management, though, is that we don't  
3 have an opioid out there as an option IV that is  
4 Schedule IV. I mean, we obviously have tramadol PO  
5 as a Schedule IV, but from the standpoint of you're  
6 going from multimodal use of non-steroidals,  
7 gaba-noid [ph], IV acetaminophen, or whatever it  
8 might be for a patient who can't tolerate PO, the  
9 only option that you have to go beyond that is a  
10 Schedule II opioid.

11           I think given the education that physicians  
12 would need and could appropriately intake, having  
13 an option for an opioid that is a Schedule IV that  
14 is not as potent is something that we really need  
15 to have. It's a gap, we don't have it, and in a  
16 multimodal approach to giving medications, it would  
17 be very advantageous to have that as an option in  
18 our toolbox.

19           DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

20           Perhaps we can table the discussion of the  
21 benefits of it being Schedule IV until the next  
22 question just for subsequent panel members that are

1       commenting on question 2, because there we're going  
2       to explicitly take up the question of its  
3       Schedule IV status.

4               Ms. Robotti?

5               MS. ROBOTTI: Hi. Suzanne Robotti. The  
6       studies as they're designed and presented are  
7       problematic for me. Earlier on, I asked the  
8       applicant if there's a study comparing IV tramadol  
9       to ibuprofen, or other non-opioids, and the  
10      applicant stated something about the severity of  
11      the operation made an opioid necessary, implying  
12      it'd be cruel not to give them an opioid, and yet  
13      the placebo in the study, people were given saline.  
14      That's saline; that's nothing.

15              So the fact that those in the placebo arm  
16      didn't drop out on that when given nothing for pain  
17      medication, and added to the fact that the rescue  
18      drug was ibuprofen, reinforces my interest in  
19      knowing a lot more about how effective ibuprofen is  
20      as compared to opioids in many different  
21      circumstances and are we over medicating our  
22      patients. The use of ibuprofen as a placebo in

1 these studies would have given us much more  
2 information and been much more useful.

3 Also, the studies did not allow the doctors  
4 an option on the rescue drugs. If they did have  
5 that option, it might have given us some slight  
6 insight as to what doctors would have offered in  
7 the real world. Frankly, faced with a patient in  
8 acute pain, who's 30 minutes past an IV tramadol  
9 and demanding more pain relief, I think the doctor  
10 might feel fairly pressured to give him or her some  
11 quick pain relief and go to the fast-acting,  
12 short-term opioid.

13 The European, the EU, experience has been  
14 brought up, so I just want to add my thought on  
15 that. I would suggest that Europe's experience  
16 with IV tramadol is of interest, but it's not  
17 comparable. The health community in the EU has a  
18 different attitude and a different use pattern of  
19 opioids for pain, as demonstrated by the fact that  
20 5 million people misuse prescription opioids in the  
21 U.S. according to the 2016 National Survey on Drug  
22 Use and Health, and the total U.S. population in



1 2016 was 323 million people. In the same year,  
2 there were 1.3 million high-risk opioid users in  
3 the European Union, and they have 511 million  
4 people. So the drug abuse levels are very  
5 different. It would have been more interesting to  
6 see how many doses of all opioids were used in the  
7 EU compared to the U.S., but I didn't have the time  
8 to track that number down.

9           Also, we also weren't given an idea of the  
10 comparative use of IV tramadol in Europe. I  
11 believe that the number given was 390 million doses  
12 over the course of 10 years per patient. Does that  
13 actually come down to 10 million people being given  
14 IV tramadol over 10 years? My numbers may be way  
15 wrong, but this is what I recall reading. So  
16 10 million people in 10 years doesn't sound like an  
17 overwhelming amount of use for a drug that the  
18 European doctors seem to say they like. That is  
19 what I wanted to say. Thank you.

20           DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

21           Alright. Any other comments about  
22 question 2? I recognize that the content is fairly

1 close to question 1, and we covered a lot of this  
2 ground already, I think. So if there are no  
3 further comments, then I think we can move on to  
4 question 3, where I think there should be a lot to  
5 discuss. So let's move on to question 3.

6 Question 3, discuss the relevance of  
7 tramadol's abuse potential as a Schedule IV  
8 substance in the context of the proposed use for  
9 the management of acute pain in an inpatient  
10 setting with consideration of the following issues:  
11 any impact on a patient's subsequent risk of abuse,  
12 misuse, or development of opioid-use disorder in  
13 the outpatient setting; and B, any comparative  
14 advantage over currently available Schedule II  
15 intravenous opioids approved for the management of  
16 acute pain in the inpatient setting.

17 So let's go ahead and get started with this.  
18 Any clarifying questions on question 3?

19 (No response.)

20 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. No clarifying  
21 questions?

22 (No response.)

1 DR. BATEMAN: Then let's go ahead, and  
2 people can offer their thoughts. Is it relevant  
3 that this is a Schedule IV substance? And if  
4 people in their responses can comment on both A and  
5 B at the same time, that would be great.

6 Dr. McAuliffe?

7 (No response.)

8 DR. BATEMAN: I think you're on mute.

9 DR. McAULIFFE: Yes, I am.

10 Maura McAuliffe, East Carolina University.

11 One thing we didn't discuss, and that is the  
12 potential theoretical risk of a drug that is being  
13 scheduled to be delivered every 4 or every 6 hours  
14 versus PRN; so patients theoretically could be  
15 getting a dose of an analgesic that they don't need  
16 if people aren't assessing their pain level and  
17 then treating pain as they are assessed. That sort  
18 of contributes to the potential risk of abuse of a  
19 drug that a patient's getting that doesn't  
20 particularly need at that point in time. Thank  
21 you.

22 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

1 Dr. Sprintz?

2 DR. SPRINTZ: Thank you. This is Michael  
3 Sprintz. I think the big thing is I don't believe  
4 that any reliable conclusions can be shown on the  
5 IV use of tramadol in a medically supervised  
6 setting. And again, when we talk about that, that  
7 it would lead to any difference in risk from a  
8 post-discharge misuse, abuse, or OUD, compared to  
9 other currently available opioid analgesics  
10 administered in the same setting. My background is  
11 I'm a pain doc. I'm an addiction doc. I've  
12 actually been in recovery myself for over 21 years,  
13 so I understand this issue on multiple levels.

14 The other important point is the implication  
15 that addiction is directly related to DEA  
16 scheduling is really a simplistic view point, and  
17 it's an incorrect assumption that's ignoring the  
18 other factors such as biological, genetic, and  
19 environmental factors that relate to the  
20 development of addictive disease and influence that  
21 risk.

22 That's something that has not been shown in

1 any way here; that just because it's a Schedule IV  
2 drug, that that's any less of a risk for abuse  
3 because a drug itself has abuse potential and can  
4 be habit-forming, but addiction occurs in the  
5 brain, not in the drug, and that's an important  
6 factor. So I don't believe there's any reliable  
7 conclusions that can be drawn at this point on the  
8 impact of that.

9 Any comparative advantage over currently  
10 available Schedule II opioids approved for the  
11 management of acute pain in an inpatient setting,  
12 in terms of abuse potential, no. I think tramadol  
13 is not as -- as they quoted, "the likability." I  
14 don't think it's as likable as IV Dilaudid, but is  
15 that going to have any impact on the opioid crisis  
16 long term?

17 If we're talking an inpatient setting, not  
18 ambulatory setting, or discharge setting, but just  
19 in an inpatient, I don't believe that will. And I  
20 certainly hadn't seen any evidence other than the  
21 claim that it's a Schedule IV. Just the fact that  
22 it's a Schedule IV drug really is not an

1 appropriate correlation for overall, real-world  
2 development of risk potential for abuse.

3 If I'm an addict and I have addictive  
4 disease, I will use whatever I have that's  
5 available. If the only thing I have is tramadol,  
6 heck yeah, I'll take tramadol. But if I have  
7 Dilaudid and tramadol, yeah, sure, I'll choose  
8 Dilaudid. But it doesn't mean I'm not going to  
9 choose tramadol or abuse tramadol, because I have  
10 addictive disease. So you're still going to be  
11 tickling those mu receptors even if you have  
12 someone who's only at risk, so I don't think that  
13 any conclusions can be really drawn at this point.  
14 Thanks.

15 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

16 Dr. Hernandez-Diaz?

17 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Sonia Hernandez-Diaz,  
18 Harvard Chan School of Public Health. I would like  
19 to offer a thought that was mentioned this morning  
20 to clarify that not being the abused opioid is not  
21 enough. I believe that the question is, is the new  
22 option going to increase the number of patients,

1 unnecessarily introduced to opioids?

2 I think that Schedule IV is better than a  
3 Schedule II, but it is still an opioid, and maybe  
4 just because it has the name of Schedule II is  
5 going to give a false sense of safety. We have  
6 heard that today in the discussion, to avoid an  
7 opioid, and it is an opioid.

8 So I think it's hard to say, based on the  
9 available evidence, if having this option in the  
10 U.S. would make the opioid epidemic better or  
11 worse. But I think the European data doesn't  
12 support that one way or another in the sense, as  
13 Ms. Robotti said, that the use of opioids in Europe  
14 overall is very different. So whether the  
15 proportion of IV tramadol is different, I don't  
16 think that can be used as an argument one way or  
17 another in the U.S. because the patterns of use are  
18 very different. Thank you.

19 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

20 Dr. Huybrechts?

21 (No response.)

22 DR. BATEMAN: I think you're on mute.

1 DR. HUYBRECHTS: Krista Huybrechts, Harvard  
2 Medical School. I'm struggling with the  
3 risk-benefit trade-off here. In terms of risk, I  
4 think we have had extensive discussion as to  
5 whether the delayed onset is a problem or not, and  
6 I think the consensus seems to be that in some  
7 circumstances it may be; in others it may not.

8 The major benefit, as presented by the  
9 applicant and as has been discussed, is that  
10 because of its mechanism of action, because it's a  
11 Schedule IV, there should be less abuse potential  
12 like post-discharge. I think, as one of the other  
13 committee members have mentioned, there's really no  
14 evidence at this point demonstrating that  
15 IV tramadol used in a medically supervised setting  
16 will result in less misuse or abuse after discharge  
17 when we compare it to the use of Schedule II  
18 opioids in that same setting; so there's no  
19 evidence available there right now.

20 Then secondly, it's been discussed  
21 extensively that the expectation is that a large  
22 number or a certain proportion of patients will



1 actually be using it together with other  
2 Schedule II opioids because of the delayed onset of  
3 action. While such opioid stacking is considered  
4 common, it sort of raises the question, then, where  
5 does it leave us in terms of the benefit?

6 So it seems that there's going to be a large  
7 or substantial proportion of patients where  
8 Schedule II opioids can be avoided in that setting  
9 because it will be used as a rescue or it's  
10 expected to be common to be used in combination.  
11 So in that sense it's not obvious to me debating  
12 whether the risk is a real risk or not, but on the  
13 benefits side, the benefit side is really not clear  
14 to me in terms of what the advantage is over just  
15 starting with a Schedule II opioid. Thank you.

16 DR. BATEMAN: Great. Thank you.

17 As a reminder, please lower your hands if  
18 you've already asked your question.

19 I think one thing that would be good to hear  
20 our panelists comment on is the applicant's claim  
21 that the use of IV tramadol is more likely to  
22 result in patients being discharged on tramadol,

1       which may have less abuse liability than other oral  
2       Schedule II opioids, that connection between  
3       inpatient and outpatient prescriptions. So if  
4       people have thoughts on that, please offer those.

5               Mr. O'Brien?

6               MR. O'BRIEN: Actually to that point,  
7       though, I'll begin with that we did clearly see, as  
8       we heard from Dr. Langford, it is very common to  
9       prescribe oral tramadol for his patients after he's  
10      used it with IV tramadol, so I think that is what  
11      we accept as happening there.

12              We do have some studies that indicate -- and  
13      even WHO giving warnings -- that we do have  
14      long-term use and, clearly, there are studies that  
15      show that that's where we get into a problem. Once  
16      we get into long-term use of an opioid, then we  
17      have potential issues that go along with that.

18              It just seems to me that when I looked at  
19      the data, even after the applicant had massaged the  
20      data for the methodology back on slide 31, there  
21      was still only a 9-minute differential between the  
22      meaningful benefit of relief of tramadol versus the

1 placebo. So to me, at first I was very concerned  
2 as I went through the data and did my research  
3 about do we have a proper scheduling; is this  
4 really a Schedule IV drug? But I came to listen to  
5 the applicant, and the FDA who said that they  
6 accept that data that shows us that it is a  
7 Schedule IV, and it is less than a Schedule II.

8 Even when I accept that, the difference is,  
9 though, I don't want to be introducing -- I would  
10 hate to see -- and we don't make it any safer if  
11 we're introducing patients into the drug that  
12 otherwise don't have to have it, which still leads  
13 me back to without having an active non-opioid  
14 comparator, it becomes very difficult to say.

15 When I look at the amount of people, I get  
16 satisfied with the placebo and small differential  
17 between the meaningful pain relief, and are we  
18 really going to be introducing people in these  
19 particular circumstances, 102 and 103 -- did we  
20 introduce them into an opioid no matter what?

21 We don't know what happened after the fact  
22 that they left the hospital, but we provide the

1 potential for a problem no matter what schedule you  
2 call it going forward, and I think that's a  
3 potential problem we have to see, and it would be  
4 great to have that data.

5 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

6 Dr. McCann?

7 DR. McCANN: Hi. This is Mary Ellen McCann  
8 from Harvard Medical School

9 You read my mind, Mr. O'Brien. I  
10 specifically wanted to mention that, logically, if  
11 a patient is well managed with tramadol as an  
12 inpatient, the surgeons would be more likely to  
13 prescribe tramadol postoperatively for discharge,  
14 and that obviously would be a great boon for the  
15 company, but it might be a boon for Americans in  
16 general.

17 Specifically to point A, I think that if you  
18 believe if drugs make you less euphoric, you're  
19 less likely to abuse, misuse, or develop an  
20 opioid-use disorder, I think the company did  
21 demonstrate that you have less euphoria with this  
22 drug, so I think there probably is less risk for

1       this abuse and misuse. To B, I don't think that  
2       there's any comparative advantage for relieving  
3       acute pain of this drug over Schedule II drugs. I  
4       think the only possible advantage is that in many  
5       settings, it would be enough for pain relief, and  
6       you could avoid using a Schedule II drug and avoid  
7       sending patients home with a Schedule II drug.  
8       That's all I need to say. Thank you.

9               DR. BATEMAN: Alright. Thank you.

10              Dr. Ruha?

11              DR. RUHA: Hi. Michelle Ruha here. I also  
12       do think that this would increase the prescriptions  
13       of oral tramadol on an outpatient basis. I  
14       actually think that could be a bad thing for a few  
15       reasons. One, there will be less control over  
16       prescribing for a Schedule IV and people probably  
17       will be on it longer, and then I do believe that we  
18       will see more abuse of tramadol because it does get  
19       abused.

20              I also am really concerned about the drug  
21       interactions and the problems that could result  
22       from increased use of outpatient oral tramadol,

1 including seizures and serotonin syndrome.  
2 Although those were a very small percentage of  
3 adverse events here, they do happen; and if it  
4 starts to be prescribed more indiscriminately.

5 Use of other SSRIs is not a  
6 contraindication. Seizure disorder I don't believe  
7 is a contraindication. People will be prescribed  
8 these. Years ago, I used to see a lot of those  
9 side effects, or adverse effects, in people on  
10 tramadol. For some reason in recent years, I  
11 haven't been seeing it very much, but I think if  
12 the prescribing increased, we'd start seeing more  
13 again.

14 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

15 Dr. Hovinga?

16 DR. HOVINGA: Colin Hovinga, UT Austin,  
17 College of Pharmacy, I-ACT for Children. I wanted  
18 to add to that. I think to really understand the  
19 risk, it's also a question of what are you  
20 switching it out for?

21 In my impression, if someone's going home on  
22 an NSAID versus a C2, it's very, very different.

1 The adult colleagues, please correct me if I'm  
2 wrong. I perceive that the use of longer-term  
3 opioids has been actually decreasing and that  
4 there's been a switch to alternative therapies like  
5 gabapentin and non-steroidals. So by transitioning  
6 patients to Ultram, I think the risk-benefit might  
7 actually be negative because you have a drug that  
8 maybe carries a little bit more baggage, and side  
9 effects, and whatnot. Thank you.

10 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

11 Dr. Zaafran?

12 DR. ZAAFRAN: Yes. Thanks. Sherif Zaafran  
13 here. I'm worried that we're limiting our options  
14 because of a lot of theoretical and a lot of  
15 secondary concerns, increasing the amount of  
16 PO tramadol because we're going to allow  
17 IV tramadol.

18 The bottom line, though, is that we don't  
19 have any options, for a patient who cannot take PO,  
20 for an IV narcotic that had low potential for  
21 abuse. If I can only give an IV narcotic because a  
22 patient cannot tolerate PO, and I'm already giving

1 all the multimodal medications, my options are  
2 really only morphine, or hydromorphone, or  
3 meperidine. I don't have an option for a weaker  
4 narcotic. Even from the standpoint of giving PO,  
5 your only options are essentially oxycodone or  
6 hydrocodone.

7 So I just worry that we're limiting  
8 ourselves for a lot of potential concerns, when  
9 from a practical concern, myself as an  
10 anesthesiologist doing acute pain management, my  
11 only option is something that is maybe too strong  
12 for what the patient needs in that kind of setting.  
13 So you can put whatever guardrails you think is  
14 appropriate, but to not consider it as an option I  
15 think is a disservice to patients and forces us to  
16 use something that is stronger than may be  
17 necessary. Thank you.

18 (Pause.)

19 DR. BATEMAN: Sorry. I got disconnected for  
20 a minute.

21 Ms. Robotti?

22 MS. ROBOTTI: Hi. Thank you. Suzanne



1 Robotti. The applicant is proposing a drug that  
2 will likely need a supplemental drug, so where is  
3 the data to show what is the best way to do that or  
4 that it is safe? If they know that in most cases  
5 you'll need a rescue drug or a supplemental drug,  
6 shouldn't that have been part of the testing?

7 Just because doctors do stack opioids now,  
8 or drugs now, or analgesics now, that doesn't mean  
9 that doctors shouldn't have good guidance on how  
10 IV tramadol interacts with other drugs. The time  
11 to effectiveness for IV tramadol is highly  
12 variable, so I think it's only appropriate that  
13 doctors have an idea of what the safety windows  
14 are. You already know how long opioids last and  
15 how long it takes for them to kick in. Tramadol,  
16 you don't have that sort of guidance, and that's  
17 pretty much what I wanted to say. Thanks.

18 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

19 Okay. Any other comments on question 3  
20 before I summarize?

21 (No response.)

22 DR. BATEMAN: Okay.

1 I think there was some heterogeneity of  
2 opinion amongst the panel members with respect to  
3 the question of whether tramadol's abuse potential  
4 is different than Schedule II opioids. Some  
5 panelists pointed out the fact that there are  
6 really no data, suggesting that IV tramadol  
7 compared to other Schedule II narcotics impacts on  
8 abuse, misuse, or the development of an opioid-use  
9 disorder. One panelist did point out that there  
10 may be data that the euphoric effects of  
11 IV tramadol are less than Schedule II medications,  
12 so there is perhaps a theoretical benefit in that  
13 regard.

14 One of the panelists pointed out that we  
15 expect that IV tramadol will frequently be used in  
16 combination with Schedule II opioids, and thus any  
17 potential benefit of IV tramadol would be negated  
18 by the fact that patients are co-exposed to other  
19 opioids.

20 One panelist made a comment that the fact  
21 that IV tramadol is supposed to be given on a  
22 scheduled basis every 4 to 6 hours, or whatever the

1 interval is, could actually increase its abuse  
2 liability because patients would be receiving doses  
3 even if they didn't necessarily need them and may  
4 have more exposure than an opioid that would be  
5 titrated to effect or given on a PRN basis.

6 One panelist pointed out that the  
7 Schedule IV nature of tramadol may give a false  
8 sense of security, and perhaps more opioids will be  
9 prescribed because of that, when in fact it may not  
10 be safer.

11 A few panelists commented on the potential  
12 that the use of IV tramadol would increase the  
13 discharge prescriptions for PO tramadol, and some  
14 noted that that may have benefits if there is a  
15 lower abuse liability to PO tramadol compared to  
16 other opioids. But others pointed out some of the  
17 problems with tramadol, including extensive  
18 drug-drug interactions and seizures that can occur  
19 with tramadol that may be problematic if we did see  
20 more PO tramadol prescriptions.

21 Anyone want to add to my summary or clarify  
22 any of the points?

1 Dr. Hernandez-Diaz?

2 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Yes. Sonia  
3 Hernandez-Diaz. You mentioned that Schedule IV is  
4 safer than Schedule II but not safer than placebo  
5 or other non-opioid analgesics, so not safe but  
6 safer than others.

7 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Great. Thank you for  
8 that clarification.

9 Okay. I think we're ready to move on now to  
10 the voting question. The voting question is, has  
11 the applicant submitted adequate information to  
12 support the position that the benefits of their  
13 product outweigh the risks for the management of  
14 acute pain severe enough to require an opioid  
15 analgesic in an inpatient setting?

16 Then if you vote yes, please discuss the  
17 rationale for your vote and specify whether any  
18 post-approval studies should be required; and then  
19 if you vote no, please discuss the rationale for  
20 your vote and what additional data are needed for  
21 approval.

22 Are there any clarifications about the

1 wording of the question?

2 Dr. Zacharoff?

3 DR. ZACHAROFF: Yes. Hi. This is Kevin  
4 Zacharoff. So we're here at the vote, and my  
5 question is that "inpatient setting" is not the  
6 same wording as "medically supervised setting." So  
7 before I cast my vote, I'd like to have clarity  
8 about whether inpatient setting is a proxy for  
9 medically supervised setting or inpatient setting  
10 refers to hospital inpatients, patients that are in  
11 ambulatory surgical settings, emergency  
12 departments, et cetera.

13 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Roca, do you want to weigh  
14 in here?

15 DR. ROCA: Sure. This is Dr. Roca.

16 I certainly understand how that will impact  
17 how you answer with respect to yes or no. Based on  
18 the discussion that I've been hearing, one way to  
19 look at it would be if you felt that there might be  
20 some inpatient setting or -- let me say this; one  
21 setting where you think you could say that the  
22 risk-benefit ratio was favorable, then I think that

1 would be fine, and then in your rationale, it will  
2 be key that you talk specifically about the setting  
3 that you're talking about. Similarly, if you feel  
4 that no way, no how, I can't think of any setting  
5 where it would be used, then, in a sense, it  
6 doesn't matter what the inpatient setting  
7 definition would be.

8 Dr. Zacharoff, I think what you would end up  
9 doing is voting whether you think the risk-benefit  
10 ratio is favorable and adding in your rationale  
11 caveat as to what setting you're talking about and  
12 what specific use it is that you're voting for.  
13 And similarly if you vote no, then you could  
14 explain what setting you think it would not be a  
15 favorable benefit.

16 Does that help?

17 DR. ZACHAROFF: Yes, absolutely. Thanks  
18 very much.

19 DR. BATEMAN: Any other clarifying  
20 questions?

21 (No response.)

22 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. In that case, we'll now

1 move on to the voting question. Dr. Moon Hee Choi  
2 will provide instructions for the voting.

3 DR. CHOI: Question 4 is a voting question.  
4 Voting members will use the Adobe Connect platform  
5 to submit their vote for this meeting. After the  
6 chairperson has read the voting question into the  
7 record, and all questions and discussion regarding  
8 the wording of the vote question are complete, the  
9 chairperson will announce that voting will begin.

10 If you are a voting member, you'll be moved  
11 to a breakout room. A new display will appear  
12 where you can submit your vote. There will be no  
13 discussion in the breakout room. You should select  
14 the radio button that is the round circular button  
15 in the window that corresponds to your vote, yes,  
16 no, or abstain. You should not leave the "no vote"  
17 choice selected.

18 Please note that you do not need to submit  
19 or send your vote. Again, you need only to select  
20 the radio button that corresponds to your vote. You  
21 will have the opportunity to change your vote until  
22 the vote is announced as closed. Once all voting

1 members have selected their vote, I will announce  
2 that the vote is closed.

3 Next, the vote results will be displayed on  
4 the screen. I will read the vote results from the  
5 screen into the record. Thereafter, the  
6 chairperson will go down the roster and each voting  
7 member will state their name and their vote into  
8 the record. You can also state the reason why you  
9 voted as you did, if you want to. However, you  
10 should also address any subparts of the voting  
11 question, if any.

12 Are there any questions about the voting  
13 process before we begin?

14 (No response.)

15 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. If there are no  
16 questions, then I'm going to read the question into  
17 the record.

18 Has the applicant submitted adequate  
19 information to support the position that the  
20 benefits of their product outweigh the risks for  
21 the management of acute pain severe enough to  
22 require an opioid analgesic in an inpatient



1 setting?

2 If there are no questions or comments  
3 concerning the wording of the question, we will now  
4 begin the voting on question 4.

5 DR. CHOI: We will now move voting members  
6 to the voting breakout room to vote only. There  
7 will be no discussion in the voting breakout room.

8 (Voting.)

9 DR. CHOI: The voting has closed and is now  
10 complete. Once the vote results display, I will  
11 read the vote results into the record.

12 (Pause.)

13 DR. CHOI: The vote results are displayed.  
14 I will read the vote totals into the record. The  
15 chairperson will go down the list, and each voting  
16 member will state their name and their vote into  
17 the record. You can also state the reason why you  
18 voted as you did, if you want to. However, you  
19 should also address any subparts of the voting  
20 question, if any.

21 For the record, we have 8 yes, 14 no, and  
22 zero abstentions.

1 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

2 We'll now go down the list and have everyone  
3 who voted state their name and vote into the  
4 record. You may also provide justification of your  
5 vote, if you wish to. We'll start with  
6 Dr. Griffin.

7 DR. GRIFFIN: Yes. Marie Griffin. I voted  
8 no. I think given the current opioid crisis in the  
9 U.S., we should have strong evidence that this new  
10 opioid would provide benefits over what's currently  
11 available, and I didn't see that evidence. We  
12 should also have strong evidence that there would  
13 not be unintended consequences that would actually  
14 be harmful. That completes my remarks.

15 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

16 Dr. Shoben?

17 DR. SHO BEN: Sure. Abby Shoben. I voted  
18 yes. It's a tough call for me, but I was persuaded  
19 that they had demonstrated benefit in terms of pain  
20 management versus placebo from the pivotal trials,  
21 and I was persuaded by some of the comments of the  
22 physician members that this would serve a need

1 that's currently unmet in certain patient  
2 populations. I was somewhat less convinced by the  
3 argument of this theoretical risk of opioid  
4 stacking presented by the FDA, so that persuaded me  
5 that probably the benefits do outweigh the risks.

6 The future studies, I think it'd be really  
7 important to look for the potential unintended  
8 consequences, particularly if you start seeing more  
9 IV opioid use altogether, where people are using  
10 this drug potentially because they think it's safer  
11 when it might not be, and some of the other risks  
12 brought up by the committee members, the  
13 theoretical risks that could be addressed once it's  
14 actually used in clinical practice. Thank you.

15 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Hernandez-Diaz?

16 DR. HERNANDEZ-DIAZ: Sonia Hernandez-Diaz.

17 I voted no regarding the adequate information  
18 because I don't think the trials that were  
19 presented evaluated the strategies that would be  
20 proposed in the label, and that became apparent in  
21 the discussion today.

22 I think we have been discussing that fine

1 line or room between taking non-opioid analgesics  
2 and taking a Schedule II. I believe that it will  
3 be great to reduce the use of the Schedule II  
4 opioids, but we will not agree if this new option  
5 will take the market from the use of analgesics.

6 I easily went thinking that if the patients  
7 need opioids, they will end up adding opioids  
8 anyway by waiting for the general effect. I was  
9 convinced in the discussion today that there may be  
10 a group of inpatient patients that cannot tolerate  
11 PO; for example, that can benefit from a weaker  
12 narcotic.

13 In that case, to the question of what would  
14 be additional data, I think it would have been  
15 useful to have a study with the population that is  
16 proposed for this use and with comparisons that are  
17 informative, meaning either a non-opioid analgesic  
18 with greater benefit, and of course a greater  
19 benefit than placebo, and/or a Schedule II  
20 analgesic; so an equivalent type of benefit for  
21 pain control. Thank you.

22 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

1 Dr. Richmond?

2 DR. RICHMOND: Rebecca Richmond. I voted  
3 no. The applicant has not presented adequate  
4 information to support benefits outweigh risks.  
5 There's a lack of evidence from the sponsor for  
6 safety when given concomitant opioids or other  
7 sedating analgesics given the pharmacokinetics,  
8 half-life, time to Tmax, and delayed onset of  
9 action, especially when patients are transferred to  
10 a lower-level care unit without continuous  
11 monitoring or discharge time. Thank you.

12 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

13 Dr. DeMarco?

14 DR. McADAMS DeMARCO: Hi. This is Dr. Mara  
15 McAdams DeMarco. I voted no, and agree with the  
16 previous comments of those who voted no. I would  
17 just emphasize that I think there needs to be  
18 stronger evidence of a benefit over the existing  
19 Schedule II opioids rather than just a placebo, and  
20 it should be really done in an inpatient study  
21 population, as is indicated by the labeling.

22 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

1 Dr. Zaafran?

2 DR. ZAAFRAN: Yes. Thanks. I voted yes. I  
3 think that we are boxing ourselves in,  
4 unfortunately, and limiting ourselves to opioids  
5 that are on the market that are strong. Options  
6 that are coming out and not being approved are  
7 limiting clinicians' ability to treat patients in  
8 ways that are not necessarily as heavy-handed as  
9 what we have available out there.

10 I think the concerns that I heard about the  
11 potential use of more of these being prescribed in  
12 an outpatient setting because it gives people a  
13 false sense of comfort, I'm a regulator. I sit on  
14 a medical board. That's my job, to put out rules  
15 to make sure that physicians are using the  
16 medications that are approved in an appropriate  
17 fashion.

18 I think our job as an FDA advisory panel is  
19 to look at the efficacy and look at the ability to  
20 use the drug in a proper way. All the potentials  
21 that are out there is the job of regulators to make  
22 sure that physicians are using it appropriately and

1 in a specified manner.

2 We don't have any IV Schedule IV opioids out  
3 there to utilize in our toolbox when it's  
4 appropriate. Again, as I said before, we're smart  
5 enough to understand the mechanism of action, the  
6 onset of action, and to be able to use these  
7 medications appropriately, at the right time, and  
8 the right circumstance, and the right setting.

9 I just think we're really handicapping  
10 ourselves by limiting our options, and moving  
11 forward, I would just really hope that we think  
12 very hard about the unintended consequences of only  
13 limiting our patients with opioids that are too  
14 strong. We're already using multimodals out there,  
15 and we've got to have some of these opioids out  
16 there as an addition to what we're using in our  
17 toolbox, and we shouldn't be limiting ourselves and  
18 handicapping ourselves. So that's what I have to  
19 say.

20 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you. Could you just  
21 state your name for the record and your vote?

22 DR. ZAAFRAN: Sherif Zaafran. It was a yes

1 vote.

2 DR. BATEMAN: Alright. Thank you.

3 Dr. Higgins?

4 DR. HIGGINS: Yes. Jennifer Higgins. I  
5 voted no. My concerns are consistent with what I  
6 already expressed, that the opioid stacking was of  
7 concern to me, particularly when we don't really  
8 have comparisons between EU and U.S. data in that  
9 area. I was also concerned about the onset of  
10 analgesia being delayed in the trial.

11 I don't really believe this product has  
12 additive value to what's already on the market.  
13 And with respect to what I would suggest going  
14 forward, it's much consistent with what other  
15 people have already said, and maybe using rescue  
16 meds, and analgesics, and diverse populations. We  
17 can't limit ourselves to just EU data only.

18 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Zacharoff?

19 DR. ZACHAROFF: Hi. This is Kevin  
20 Zacharoff. I voted yes, and I voted yes because  
21 the vote was a question about acute pain severe  
22 enough to require an opioid analgesic. That does



1 not mean pain that did not respond to other  
2 treatment; it just means, to me, that there is a  
3 determination that it's severe enough to require an  
4 opioid analgesic.

5 Also, my definition of inpatient setting for  
6 my vote of yes is a setting that is an inpatient  
7 setting, and that means that the patient is not  
8 going to be discharged to home. So that would not  
9 include an emergency department setting. It would  
10 not include an ambulatory surgical care setting.  
11 It would be truly what my definition of an  
12 inpatient setting is.

13 With respect to the term "opioid stacking"  
14 and the theoretical nature of it, as Dr. Zaafran  
15 mentioned, if we look at it from the perspective  
16 that it's adverse events related to inadvertent  
17 cumulative opioid-induced respiratory depression, I  
18 would venture to say that unless there's ever a  
19 situation where there's only one medication that is  
20 a central nervous system depressant that's  
21 administered to the patient, the risk of that  
22 inadvertent cumulative effect is always there, and

1 I don't consider it to be any more likely, based on  
2 the information provided today from a risk-benefit  
3 perspective, with this medication. Thank you.

4 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

5 Dr. Calis?

6 (No response.)

7 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Calis, you might be on  
8 mute.

9 (No response.)

10 DR. BATEMAN: We still can't hear you.

11 DR. CALIS: Hi there. I'm sorry. I got  
12 disconnected suddenly.

13 I'm Karim Calis from the NIH, and I voted  
14 no. To my mind, I think that the data that was  
15 provided by the sponsor is limited. There are  
16 limitations in the design, the narrow population,  
17 and I also believe that it will not translate well  
18 in the real-world setting. I'm also not really  
19 impressed by the largely anecdotal European data,  
20 and I think that there are also a number of  
21 limitations that I alluded to earlier that are due  
22 to the inherent properties of the drug itself for

1 the proposed indications.

2 I respectfully disagree with some of my  
3 colleagues that are implying somehow that these are  
4 only theoretical concerns that we've raised and the  
5 FDA has raised, but I don't believe they are. I  
6 think we should not approve a drug just so we can  
7 have another analgesic option. Our patients really  
8 deserve better options.

9 Can we make something work? Can we force it  
10 to work? Sure, but again, that's not really ideal.  
11 What are the characteristics of an ideal analgesic  
12 for acute pain management? We all know those very  
13 well, and I don't think that this particular drug  
14 stacks up well.

15 I think IV tramadol is a suboptimal  
16 analgesic. It has modest efficacy at best. But  
17 more importantly, it has a number of limitations  
18 that we've addressed. The atypical pharmacologic  
19 activity; the delayed onset; the fact that it's not  
20 titratable; the unpredictable kinetics and  
21 dynamics; and the potential for interactions and  
22 additive adverse effects really make it a very not

1 ideal agent for us to use, and that's the rationale  
2 for my vote. Thank you.

3 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

4 Dr. Sprintz?

5 DR. SPRINTZ: Hi. This is Dr. Michael  
6 Sprintz, and I voted no. I appreciated everyone's  
7 comments on both sides. I think for myself, I was  
8 not convinced by the evidence that the sponsor  
9 really put a clear use case together in which this  
10 would be beneficial. I definitely do not believe  
11 the implication that this will have an impact or  
12 decrease the overall risk, abuse, or addiction  
13 rates in the population, and is going to change it  
14 all. I don't believe they showed any evidence of  
15 that.

16 Given the pharmacokinetics and the issues,  
17 I'm still struggling to see how this is better than  
18 some of the products on the market already,  
19 including oral tramadol. So overall, there would  
20 have to be a lot more specificity and a narrow-use  
21 case with better data to support the benefits over  
22 the risks for me to feel differently. Thanks.

1 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

2 This is Brian Bateman. I voted no. I think  
3 the delayed onset and the unpredictable  
4 pharmacokinetics of this drug, coupled with the  
5 inability to titrate the drug, make this quite a  
6 problematic formulation. I think there are risks  
7 to opioid stacking, and these have not been  
8 evaluated in the trials that have been performed.  
9 I think we need trials that better reflect the type  
10 of setting where this drug would be administered,  
11 where opioids would be able to be used for  
12 continued pain or breakthrough pain.

13 I think the risks around undertreated pain  
14 are a real concern with the delayed onset, coupled  
15 with people perhaps being concerned about opioid  
16 stacking and avoiding giving opioids if patients  
17 had poorly-controlled pain prior to tramadol's  
18 effect peaking.

19 I also think the paradigm that's put forward  
20 that this medication should be given and should be  
21 rescued by non-steroidals is really problematic and  
22 not reflective of best practices around opioids,

1 where they're used as rescue medications if  
2 non-opioid analgesics that have a better side  
3 effect profile and less abuse liability are  
4 ineffective.

5 Then finally, I would say there's no  
6 compelling evidence presented that there's less  
7 abuse liability with this formulation compared to  
8 Schedule II opioids. We really have no data that  
9 suggest that the use of inpatient IV opioids and  
10 the differences between them could impact on  
11 long-term misuse, abuse, or development of  
12 opioid-use disorder.

13 Dr. Huybrechts?

14 DR. HUYBRECHTS: This is Krista Huybrechts.  
15 I voted no, and the rationale for my vote was that  
16 although the delayed onset of action can possibly  
17 be managed in certain circumstances, it is unclear  
18 what the implications are for the need of  
19 Schedule II opioid rescue medications. It is also  
20 unclear what the implications could be in terms of  
21 increased use of opioids in patients who could  
22 potentially be managed successfully with non-opioid

1 analgesics. In terms of the public health  
2 benefits, the fact that it will lead to lower risk  
3 of non-medical use remains to be demonstrated, in  
4 my view. In terms of additional data, that would  
5 be needed.

6 I'm very much in line with what other  
7 committee members have mentioned, so I think  
8 stronger evidence on the use of rescue medication  
9 in the context of where both opioids and non-opioid  
10 analgesics are allowed would be important in the  
11 U.S. setting; comparison of the efficacy to  
12 non-opioid analgesic medications; and then stronger  
13 evidence than the anecdotal data from Europe that  
14 has been presented in terms of risk of non-medical  
15 use following IV administration of tramadol versus  
16 other opioids in the medically supervised setting.  
17 Thank you.

18 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

19 Dr. McAuliffe?

20 DR. McAULIFFE: Yes?

21 DR. BATEMAN: Go ahead.

22 DR. McAULIFFE: Maura McAuliffe, East

1 Carolina University. I voted no. Although it may  
2 have theoretical advantages, I don't think that the  
3 data presented in Studies 102, 3, or 4 were  
4 convincing on their own. The international data I  
5 think is very informative, but again, I don't think  
6 that that data is collected in the same manner. I  
7 think that practices differ in different countries,  
8 and the population expectations in different  
9 countries are certainly there.

10 My concern about delayed onset and  
11 subsequent hypoxic events once the patient is  
12 outside of the monitored unit is a real concern,  
13 and some data that I would like to see in the  
14 future would be some data that showed the  
15 combination of IV tramadol and an opioid, or the  
16 comparison of IV tramadol and IV, perhaps,  
17 non-steroidals. So that's my rationale for now.  
18 Thank you.

19 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

20 Dr. Lo Re?

21 DR. LO RE: Yes. Vincent Lo Re. I voted  
22 no. I appreciated the need for alternative forms



1 of analgesic therapy that offer freedom from  
2 Schedule II opioids, but to me, the delayed onset  
3 of analgesia, combined with its inability to be  
4 titrated to effect, just raised too many concerns  
5 for me.

6 Notably, I think the data from Study 103  
7 that showed that 43 percent of patients who  
8 received 50 milligrams of IV tramadol after  
9 abdominoplasty, receiving rescue therapy within  
10 2 hours, and that only 51 percent recorded  
11 meaningful relief within 2 hours of initiating the  
12 first dose versus 48 percent with placebo, was  
13 telling. I think these data raised concerns for me  
14 that such frequent need for rescue therapy may lead  
15 to subsequent greater use of shorter-acting opioid  
16 therapy, either in the inpatient setting or  
17 possibly after discharge from a supervised setting.

18 From a safety standpoint, the applicant  
19 provided no new clinical data in response to the  
20 agency's safety concerns. Dr. Roca asked us to  
21 address whether there's enough information to  
22 address safety. To me, the lack of available

1 published literature and real-world data with  
2 IV tramadol do not address the safety concerns  
3 about either opioid stacking or its attendant  
4 adverse effects, or subsequent risk of abuse,  
5 misuse, or opioid-use disorder after IV tramadol  
6 therapy. The absence of data, to me, does not  
7 imply an absence of safety signals, only a lack of  
8 evidence.

9 The absence of European safety concerns was  
10 really because existing systems like Vigibase  
11 weren't designed to assess either opioid stacking  
12 or abuse-misuse after IV tramadol. More real-world  
13 data I think specifically examining the safety  
14 concerns after discharge from medically supervised  
15 settings is warranted.

16 Based on the absence of impaired pharmacoepi  
17 data with IV tramadol use, I don't think any  
18 conclusions can really be made with respect to  
19 whether IV use of tramadol in a medically  
20 supervised healthcare setting will confer a public  
21 health benefit relative to the risks.

22 Finally, just given the ongoing opioid

1 epidemic in this country, its subsequent effects on  
2 incidence of hepatitis C, HIV, and a variety of  
3 different infections of the skin, bone, joint,  
4 bloodstream, I think it is very important to  
5 acquire additional information to address the  
6 safety concerns that were raised by the agency.

7 Thank you.

8 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

9 Dr. Jowza?

10 DR. JOWZA: Maryam Jowza. I voted yes for  
11 many of the reasons that other panelists had voted.  
12 I think the data for the efficacy was there. With  
13 respect to the risk, it was largely that related to  
14 opioid stacking, and I think that that's something  
15 that can be mitigated with proper use and  
16 education.

17 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

18 Dr. Hertig?

19 DR. HERTIG: Yes. John Hertig. I voted  
20 yes. I understand and appreciate the concerns that  
21 the FDA has articulated prior to and during the  
22 meeting. That said, I think in the overall context

1 of the data presented, the various discussion  
2 points raised, and the available pharmacovigilance  
3 data, I do believe there is a role for IV tramadol  
4 and practice here in the United States.

5 This niche role, however, is likely limited  
6 to very specific supervised settings -- for  
7 example, we talked about inpatient perioperative or  
8 procedural use -- and fills a gap in those patients  
9 who require pain control above and beyond  
10 non-opioid analgesics but may not need or benefit  
11 from Schedule II opioids.

12 Further, and we didn't discuss this in great  
13 detail, there is a patient population with an  
14 intolerance or documented sensitivity to NSAIDs  
15 that may benefit from IV tramadol, again, avoiding  
16 the need for administration of Schedule II opioids.

17 As for additional needs from the applicant,  
18 clearly more information and clarification around  
19 labeling, risk evaluation and mitigation  
20 strategies, and educational requirements must be  
21 vetted and incorporated into any proposed plan  
22 worthy of final approval. Monitoring parameters,

1 including guidance on appropriate monitoring time  
2 prior to discharge, is also likely essential.  
3 Thank you for the opportunity to participate in  
4 this valuable process.

5 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

6 Mr. O'Brien?

7 MR. O'BRIEN: Yes. Joe O'Brien, and I voted  
8 yes. I probably won't sleep tonight. I firmly  
9 believed I was going to vote no for this, but at  
10 the end of the day I did listen to some of the  
11 colleagues in terms of the expressed need to have a  
12 Schedule IV and the FDA's confirmation that it is  
13 legitimately a viable Schedule II medication.

14 I looked at the fact that, overall, we still  
15 have 70,000 people that are overdosing in this  
16 country. We have an epidemic. We have a patient  
17 community that is taking two-plus years -- an  
18 outpatient community -- of oxycodone and other  
19 Schedule II opioids that are stuck in there, and if  
20 we can do something to move that needle forward by  
21 giving them a Schedule IV instead, I think that is  
22 something that at the end of the day is worthwhile.

1 I think the applicant did provide the data.  
2 The FDA readily admitted that they provided the  
3 data and accepted what was submitted in  
4 Studies 101, 102, 103, and 104. Although, as I  
5 indicated in my previous comments, I am very  
6 concerned that we are introducing patients to  
7 opioid analgesics who do not need this based on  
8 these studies. I do not see a very high-risk  
9 reward in the benefit ratio here, and I wish the  
10 FDA had required a non-opioid comparator instead of  
11 a placebo.

12 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

13 Dr. Ruha?

14 DR. RUHA: Yes. This is Michelle Ruha. I  
15 voted no. I thought the applicant put together an  
16 excellent presentation, and I can appreciate that  
17 there may be patients that might benefit from this,  
18 but, overall, I just wasn't convinced of the  
19 benefits.

20 For one thing, we really don't have any  
21 evidence that short-term IV tramadol will  
22 ultimately impact the opioid epidemic at all. Then

1 I was also concerned that the adverse effects in  
2 the study that compared it to morphine were  
3 actually not on the equal, but a little greater  
4 than that with morphine, yet I wasn't really  
5 convinced that IV tramadol was even better than  
6 NSAIDs. We didn't have it as a comparator, but  
7 with NSAID rescue, I wasn't convinced of its  
8 efficacy. So to me, the benefits just did not  
9 outweigh the risks.

10 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

11 Dr. Goudra?

12 (No response.)

13 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. Goudra, I think you're on  
14 mute.

15 DR. GOUDRA: Yes. Can you hear me now?  
16 Sorry about that. Can you hear me?

17 DR. BATEMAN: We can hear you now.

18 DR. GOUDRA: Okay. Basavana Goudra. I  
19 voted yes, and I think Dr. Zacharoff and  
20 Dr. Zaafran made an excellent point for voting yes.  
21 Just to add to that, yes; even if it is 30 million  
22 usages in Europe and the rest of the world, that's

1 a big number in terms of safety concerns, so I'm  
2 not concerned about the safety issues, and the  
3 efficacy is certainly known.

4           Unfortunately, historically, there have been  
5 instances with the FDA where drugs that are being  
6 used in Europe for decades are delayed, and  
7 metformin comes to my mind. Sugammadex was also  
8 delayed and TCA still not approved,  
9 target-controlled infusions. So I really don't  
10 know what more the manufacturer, the company, can  
11 do to convince us.

12           Yes, decreased risk of euphoria is a good  
13 reason. Stacking, as many panel members who voted  
14 yes mentioned, I wouldn't say it's a non-issue but  
15 a significantly smaller issue. Having worked in  
16 England, I've used it, and even yesterday, I spoke  
17 to some of the people who are using it, and people  
18 who actually have been using tramadol, many of  
19 them use just exclusively tramadol other than  
20 short-acting opioids. So they're pretty happy with  
21 the tramadol.

22           So I personally feel that we are denying an



1 opportunity both to physicians to use this drug and  
2 also to the American people. Hopefully, one day it  
3 will be approved. Thank you.

4 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

5 Dr. McCann?

6 (No response.)

7 DR. BATEMAN: Dr. McCann, I think you're on  
8 mute.

9 DR. McCANN: Can you hear me now?

10 DR. BATEMAN: I can.

11 DR. McCANN: You can hear me now?

12 DR. BATEMAN: Yes.

13 DR. McCANN: Yes?

14 DR. BATEMAN: Yes.

15 DR. McCANN: Okay. Sorry about that.

16 I voted yes for the reasons that Dr. Goudra,  
17 and Dr. Zacharoff, and Dr. Zaafran were so eloquent  
18 about. I think there is a prescribing gap. I  
19 think that drug euphoria is -- I'm concerned about  
20 patients that are already addicted, but I'm  
21 particularly concerned, and it was my pediatric  
22 background, about adolescents and young adults who

1 are exposed to the euphoric effects of opioids, and  
2 that is a gateway to going on to abusing and  
3 misusing these drugs. I think that probably was  
4 the most important factor for me.

5 In terms of safety, I think that it should  
6 be, initially at least, prescribed in perioperative  
7 or ICU settings, not in the emergency room. So for  
8 labeling, I would think about that. Then I think  
9 the FDA needs to have clear tracking over the  
10 effects of different ethnic groups. I don't know  
11 for a fact, but I believe that the United States  
12 may be more ethnically diverse than Europe, so we  
13 can't completely rely upon the European experience  
14 to determine whether it's safe for us. I think we  
15 need to be tracking that post-approval, and that's  
16 it. Thank you.

17 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

18 Dr. Hovinga?

19 DR. HOVINGA: Hello. This is Collin  
20 Hovinga. I voted no, largely for many of the  
21 reasons others said, very eloquently. I think  
22 there were benefits demonstrated in the clinical

1 trial. I think those are relatively still mild  
2 compared to the risks that we don't know and  
3 potentially that were reported in the studies. As  
4 for the data, answering that question, no is my  
5 response. Thank you.

6 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

7 Ms. Robotti?

8 MS. ROBOTTI: Hi. Suzanne Robotti. I voted  
9 no. I don't agree with what some of the other  
10 committee members said. The applicant did not  
11 fulfill the requirements set out by the FDA. The  
12 FDA was very clear. The quick action and not  
13 delayed action for acute pain was what was  
14 required, and the applicant was not able to put  
15 together a plan on how their drug could address the  
16 immediate need for pain relief when their drug  
17 takes, sometimes, up to 2 hours to manage pain.  
18 It's not that that is impossible to show; it's just  
19 that they didn't do it. The FDA also identified  
20 stacking as a risk, and it was another opportunity  
21 for the applicant to address and show evidence of  
22 how rescuing supplemental pain drugs could have

1 worked in tandem with IV tramadol, but they didn't  
2 do it.

3 I don't think that we are pushing doctors to  
4 use stronger drugs as a previous committee member  
5 suggested. I would hope this would encourage a  
6 much closer look at a non-opioid category, which  
7 has been gathering studies for years showing  
8 comparative effectiveness, and much lower side  
9 effects, and much lower risk of addiction.

10 I would encourage the FDA to consider  
11 increasing the indications for NSAIDs to higher  
12 pain levels. I believe that the patient's  
13 assessment of pain should guide the analgesia, not  
14 give them a shot every 4 hours for a day or two.  
15 Thank you.

16 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

17 Before we adjourn, are there any last  
18 comments from the FDA?

19 Excuse me. Dr. Horrow has his hand up.

20 Dr. Horrow?

21 DR. HORROW: Thank you so much, Dr. Bateman.

22 Jay Horrow, industry representatives from

1 Bristol-Myers Squibb. I appreciate the opportunity  
2 to just take 30 seconds to provide some comment to  
3 the agency. As you know, I don't have the option  
4 to vote.

5 I believe it's unfortunate that both the  
6 committee and the agency, for whatever reason, had  
7 to review data from clinically irrelevant milieu,  
8 and I believe you underscored that, Dr. Bateman.  
9 I'm hopeful that there is a way forward, and it  
10 might perhaps include the following three items:  
11 first, submission to the FDA of more appropriate  
12 analyses of the stopwatch data; second, the  
13 collection of safety data of IV tramadol when given  
14 in clinically relevant context, perhaps in a  
15 controlled study; and third, indication language  
16 that can reflect that clinically relevant use.  
17 Thank you.

18 DR. BATEMAN: Thank you.

19 Okay. Any last comments from the FDA before  
20 we adjourn?

21 DR. ROCA: Hi. This is Dr. Roca. I just  
22 want to say thank you to all the panel members. It

1 was very evident that you guys really had a lot of  
2 thought into this and had a very thoughtful  
3 discussion, and I certainly do appreciate all the  
4 comments that you have said and the hard work that  
5 you put in for today. Thank you all.

6 **Adjournment**

7 DR. BATEMAN: Okay. Thank you.

8 Thanks to all the panelists. We will now  
9 adjourn the meeting. Have a good afternoon,  
10 everyone.

11 (Whereupon, at 5:36 p.m., the meeting was  
12 adjourned.)

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22